

2005 National Census. Eighth Census of Population, Fourth Census of Dwellings. - IPUMS Subset

National Institute of Statistics and Censuses, IPUMS

report_generated_on: September 3, 2025

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

NIC_2005_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

2005 National Census. Eighth Census of Population, Fourth Census of Dwellings. - IPUMS Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Nicaragua 2005 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Nicaragua	NIC

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: Yes
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: Separated or independent premises designed to lodge one or more private homes, such as: a neighborhood or residential house, shacks made of straw, palm or cane; an apartment; a hovel; a room with an independent entrance that is rented in a dwelling.
- Households: A group of persons who, having family ties between them or not, reside usually in the same individual dwelling, live together and buy and consume their own food. Examples of private home are: family homes formed by father, mother, children and other family members; a single person; a Group of students who rent an apartment together.
- Group quarters: A group of persons without family ties between them, but who live together for reasons of discipline, health, education, religious life, work, such as: a group or body of nuns who reside usually in a convent; students in a boarding school; guests of a hotel; a group of elderly persons who reside in a nursing home; interns in jail.

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Nicaragua 2005

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: F-N Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

Municipality

UNIVERSE

All live individuals at midnight June 5, 2005

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
National Institute of Statistics and Censuses	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: National Institute of Statistics and Censuses

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 515485.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Systematic sample of every 10th household with a random start, drawn by the IPUMS

WEIGHTING

Self-weighting (expansion factor=10)

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
2005-06-05	2005-06-05

TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
2005-06-05	2005-06-05

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de jure, CENSUS DAY: June 5, 2005

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

A single enumeration form requested information on the dwelling and household individuals.

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name
National Institute of Statistics and Censuses

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the

following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.
- (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

. Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Nicaragua, National Institute of Statistics and Censuses. 2005 National Census. Eighth Census of Population, Fourth Census of Dwellings.

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International
Minnesota Population Center
University of Minnesota
50 Willey Hall
225 19th Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
National Institute of Statistics and Censuses

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 2005, National Institute of Statistics and Censuses and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_NIC_2005_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay,

Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BPLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

Data file	Cases	variables
NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat Household records	119	
NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat Person records	515485	

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Household records

Cases: 119

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
STRATA	STRATA	Strata identifier	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
GQTYPE	GQTYPE	Group quarters type	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOLEV2	GEOLEV2	2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
POPDENSGEO2	POPDENSGEO2	Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
AREAMOLLWGEO2	AREAMOLLWGEO2	Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_NI	GEO1_NI	Nicaragua, Department 1971 - 2005 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_NI2005	GEO1_NI2005	Nicaragua, Department 2005 [Level 1, GIS]	
GEO2_NI	GEO2_NI	Nicaragua, Municipality 1971 - 2005 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO2_NI2005	GEO2_NI2005	Nicaragua, Municipality 2005 [Level 2, GIS]	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
INTMIG1	INTMIG1	Number of international migrants	

ID	Name	Label	Question
REMITT	REMITT	Receives remittances	
ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC	Electricity	
WATSUP	WATSUP	Water supply	
SEWAGE	SEWAGE	Sewage	
FUELCOOK	FUELCOOK	Cooking fuel	
PHONE	PHONE	Telephone availability	
CELL	CELL	Cellular phone availability	
INTERNET	INTERNET	Internet access	
TRASH	TRASH	Trash disposal	
AUTOS	AUTOS	Automobiles available	
AIRCON	AIRCON	Air conditioning	
COMPUTER	COMPUTER	Computer	
WASHER	WASHER	Clothes washing machine	
REFRIG	REFRIG	Refrigerator	
TV	TV	Television set	
RADIO	RADIO	Radio in household	
BEDROOMS	BEDROOMS	Number of bedrooms	
KITCHEN	KITCHEN	Kitchen or cooking facilities	
TOILET	TOILET	Toilet	
FLOOR	FLOOR	Floor material	
WALL	WALL	Wall or building material	
ROOF	ROOF	Roof material	
MORTNUM	MORTNUM	Number of deaths in household last year	
ANYMORT	ANYMORT	Any deaths in household last year	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
NI2005A_DWNUM	NI2005A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
NI2005A_HHNUM	NI2005A_HHNUM	Household number (within dwelling)	
NI2005A_HHN	NI2005A_HHN	Number of households in dwelling	
NI2005A_PERND	NI2005A_PERND	Number of persons in dwelling	
NI2005A_PERN	NI2005A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
NI2005A_FBIG	NI2005A_FBIG	Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household	
NI2005A_URBAN	NI2005A_URBAN	Urban-rural	

ID	Name	Label	Question
NI2005A_DWTYPE	NI2005A_DWTYPE	Type of dwelling	<p>1. Type of dwelling (through observation)</p> <p>Private dwelling</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 01 House</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 02 Quinta (house on a plot of land, e.g. villa or country house)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 03 Apartment</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 04 Room in a tenement</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 05 Hut or shack</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 06 Improvised dwelling</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 07 Premise used as a dwelling</p> <p>Collective dwelling</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 08 Hotel</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 09 Boarding house / motel / hostel</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Guest house</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Hospital / clinic / sanitarium</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Rehabilitation center</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 13 Asylum / shelter</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 14 Orphanage</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 15 Religious institution / boarding school</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 16 Jail or juvenile detention center</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 17 Military base or installation</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 18 Other</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 19 Homeless area</p> <p>(If choices 08-10 selected, continue to question 3)</p> <p>(If choices 11-19 selected, continue to Section VI-B)</p>
NI2005A_OCCSTAT	NI2005A_OCCSTAT	Dwelling occupancy status	<p>2. Dwelling occupancy status (through observation)</p> <p>Occupied dwelling</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 01 With inhabitants present</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 02 With inhabitants absent</p> <p>Unoccupied dwelling</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 03 For sale or rent</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 04 For temporary / seasonal use</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 05 Under construction</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 06 Undergoing repairs</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 07 Temporarily unoccupied</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 08 Abandoned</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 09 In ruins or destroyed</p> <p>(If choices "03"- "09" selected, continue to another dwelling)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
NI2005A_WALLS	NI2005A_WALLS	Primary construction material of exterior walls	<p>3. What is the predominant construction material of the exterior walls?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 01 Cement or concrete blocks</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 02 Quarried stone</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 03 Reinforced concrete</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 04 Concrete slab</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 05 Panels of Covintec [wire mesh over expanded foam covered with plaster]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 06 Drywall</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 07 Plycem / Nicalit sheeting [sheeting of wood or other fiber]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 08 Concrete and wood (mini-skirted)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 09 Concrete and other materials</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Brick or clay blocks</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Adobe or taquezal [where wooden columns and beams provide structural support for the adobe]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Wood</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 13 Zinc</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 14 Bamboo / barul / cane / palm</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 15 Concrete waste or discarded materials</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 16 Other</p>
NI2005A_ROOF	NI2005A_ROOF	Primary construction material of the roof	<p>4. What is the predominant construction material of the roof?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Zinc</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Plycem / Nicalit sheeting [sheeting of wood or other fiber]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Clay or cement tiles</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Reinforced concrete panels</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Straw, palm and similar materials</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Rubble or discarded materials</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other</p>
NI2005A_FLOOR	NI2005A_FLOOR	Primary construction material of the floor	<p>5. What is the predominant construction material of the floor?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Cement block or stone / mosaic / ceramic tile</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Concrete tile</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Clay block</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Wood (wood planks)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Dirt</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other</p>
NI2005A_LIGHTING	NI2005A_LIGHTING	Type of lighting	<p>6. The type of lighting for this dwelling is:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 01 Electrical lighting</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 02 Electrical motor or generator</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 03 Solar panel</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 04 Automobile battery</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 05 Kerosene gas (lamp)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 06 Candle</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 07 Ocote [oil-rich local wood species]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 08 Other</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 09 Doesn't have</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
NI2005A_WATSUP	NI2005A_WATSUP	Source of water supply	7. This dwelling receives its water supply via: <input type="checkbox"/> 01 Pipes inside the dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 02 Pipes outside the dwelling but on the property <input type="checkbox"/> 03 Public faucet <input type="checkbox"/> 04 Private well <input type="checkbox"/> 05 Public well <input type="checkbox"/> 06 Natural spring or falls <input type="checkbox"/> 07 River / stream / creek <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Truck / cart / tanks <input type="checkbox"/> 09 From another dwelling / neighbor / business <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Other
NI2005A_OWNERSHP	NI2005A_OWNERSHP	Dwelling ownership	8. This dwelling that is occupied is: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Rented <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Allotted or lent for free <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Being paid in installments or mortgaged <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Borrowed <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Owned without legal contract <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Owned with legal contract <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other
NI2005A_HTLHKM	NI2005A_HTLHKM	Distance to nearest health center or clinic, in kilometers	9. From this dwelling to the nearest health center or clinic: What is the distance? Kilometers __ Meters ___ Blocks __ Varas ___ [Unit of measure that varies but measures approximately one meter]
NI2005A_HLTHMET	NI2005A_HLTHMET	Distance to nearest health center or clinic, in meters	9. From this dwelling to the nearest health center or clinic: What is the distance? Kilometers __ Meters ___ Blocks __ Varas ___ [Unit of measure that varies but measures approximately one meter]
NI2005A_HLTHBLK	NI2005A_HLTHBLK	Distance to nearest health center or clinic, in blocks	9. From this dwelling to the nearest health center or clinic: What is the distance? Kilometers __ Meters ___ Blocks __ Varas ___ [Unit of measure that varies but measures approximately one meter]
NI2005A_HLTHVARA	NI2005A_HLTHVARA	Distance to nearest health center or clinic, in varas	9. From this dwelling to the nearest health center or clinic: What is the distance? Kilometers __ Meters ___ Blocks __ Varas ___ [Unit of measure that varies but measures approximately one meter]

ID	Name	Label	Question
NI2005A_HTIMED	NI2005A_HTIMED	Time to nearest health center or clinic, in days	9. From this dwelling to the nearest health center or clinic: How long does it take to get there? Days __ Hours __ Minutes __
NI2005A_HTIMEH	NI2005A_HTIMEH	Time to nearest health center or clinic, in hours	9. From this dwelling to the nearest health center or clinic: How long does it take to get there? Days __ Hours __ Minutes __
NI2005A_HTIMEM	NI2005A_HTIMEM	Time to nearest health center or clinic, in minutes	9. From this dwelling to the nearest health center or clinic: How long does it take to get there? Days __ Hours __ Minutes __
NI2005A_MULTHH	NI2005A_MULTHH	Persons preparing food separately in the dwelling	10. Are there persons or groups of persons who prepare their food separately in this dwelling? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
NI2005A_TOILET	NI2005A_TOILET	Type of toilet facility	1. The type of toilet facility used in this household is: [] 1 Outhouse or latrine Toilet that drains into: [] 2 Sewage drains [] 3 Septic field or tank [] 4 River / ditch [] 5 None (continue to question 3)
NI2005A_TOILEXC	NI2005A_TOILEXC	Exclusive use of toilet facilities	2. Are the toilet facilities for the exclusive use of this household? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
NI2005A_BEDROOMS	NI2005A_BEDROOMS	Rooms used only for sleeping	3. How many rooms does this household have that are used only for sleeping? (Do not include kitchens, bathrooms, hallways, or garages) Total: __
NI2005A_KITCHEN	NI2005A_KITCHEN	Room used only for cooking	4. Does this household have a room that is used only for cooking? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
NI2005A_FUELCOOK	NI2005A_FUELCOOK	Primary fuel used for cooking	5. In this household, the primary fuel used for cooking is: [] 1 Butane or propane gas (cylinder) [] 2 Wood [] 3 Charcoal/coal [] 4 Kerosene gas [] 5 Electricity [] 6 Other [] 7 Don't cook

ID	Name	Label	Question
NI2005A_GARBAGE	NI2005A_GARBAGE	Disposal method for majority of garbage	6. How does this household dispose of the majority of its garbage? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 It is removed by garbage truck <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Authorized garbage collector / dumpster <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Burned <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Buried <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Thrown in an empty lot, ditch or street <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Thrown in a river, lagoon, or creek <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Pays someone to throw it away <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Organic fertilizer <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other
NI2005A_RADCASS	NI2005A_RADCASS	Radio/cassette/CD player [boom box]	7. This household owns these goods and services: (multiple answers) Radio / cassette / CD player [boom box] <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
NI2005A_STEREO	NI2005A_STEREO	Stereo equipment	7. This household owns these goods and services: (multiple answers) Stereo equipment <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
NI2005A_RADIO	NI2005A_RADIO	Radio	7. This household owns these goods and services: (multiple answers) Radio only <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
NI2005A_KITFUEL	NI2005A_KITFUEL	Stove (butane, electric)	7. This household owns these goods and services: (multiple answers) Stove (butane, electric) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
NI2005A_TV	NI2005A_TV	Television	7. This household owns these goods and services: (multiple answers) Television <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
NI2005A_REFRIG	NI2005A_REFRIG	Refrigerator	7. This household owns these goods and services: (multiple answers) Refrigerator <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
NI2005A_FAN	NI2005A_FAN	Fan	7. This household owns these goods and services: (multiple answers) Fan <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
NI2005A_SEWMACH	NI2005A_SEWMACH	Sewing machine	7. This household owns these goods and services: (multiple answers) Sewing machine <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
NI2005A_IRON	NI2005A_IRON	Electric iron	7. This household owns these goods and services: (multiple answers) Electric iron <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No

ID	Name	Label	Question
NI2005A_PHONE	NI2005A_PHONE	Land-line telephone	7. This household owns these goods and services: (multiple answers) Land-line telephone <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
NI2005A_CELL	NI2005A_CELL	Cell phone	7. This household owns these goods and services: (multiple answers) Cell phone <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
NI2005A_WASHER	NI2005A_WASHER	Washing machine	7. This household owns these goods and services: (multiple answers) Washing machine <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
NI2005A_AIRCON	NI2005A_AIRCON	Air conditioning	7. This household owns these goods and services: (multiple answers) Air conditioning <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
NI2005A_CABLETV	NI2005A_CABLETV	Cable TV service	7. This household owns these goods and services: (multiple answers) Cable TV service <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
NI2005A_PC	NI2005A_PC	Computer	7. This household owns these goods and services: (multiple answers) Computer <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
NI2005A_INTERNET	NI2005A_INTERNET	Internet	7. This household owns these goods and services: (multiple answers) Internet <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No

ID	Name	Label	Question
NI2005A_CAR	NI2005A_CAR	Car/station wagon/jeep	<p>8. This household has a vehicle for exclusive private use, such as: (multiple answers) Car / station wagon / jeep</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Motorcycle / scooter / ATV</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Bicycle</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Animal [for transport use]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Canoe / rowboat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Motor boat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Yacht</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
NI2005A_MOTOCYC	NI2005A_MOTOCYC	Motorcycle/scooter/ATV	<p>8. This household has a vehicle for exclusive private use, such as: (multiple answers) Car / station wagon / jeep</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Motorcycle / scooter / ATV</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Bicycle</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Animal [for transport use]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Canoe / rowboat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Motor boat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Yacht</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
NI2005A_BIKE	NI2005A_BIKE	Bicycle	<p>8. This household has a vehicle for exclusive private use, such as: (multiple answers) Car / station wagon / jeep</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Motorcycle / scooter / ATV</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Bicycle</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Animal [for transport use]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Canoe / rowboat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Motor boat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Yacht</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
NI2005A_ANIMAL	NI2005A_ANIMAL	Animal [for transport use]	<p>8. This household has a vehicle for exclusive private use, such as: (multiple answers) Car / station wagon / jeep</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Motorcycle / scooter / ATV</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Bicycle</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Animal [for transport use]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Canoe / rowboat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Motor boat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Yacht</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
NI2005A_CANOE	NI2005A_CANOE	Canoe/rowboat	<p>8. This household has a vehicle for exclusive private use, such as: (multiple answers) Car / station wagon / jeep</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Motorcycle / scooter / ATV</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Bicycle</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Animal [for transport use]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Canoe / rowboat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Motor boat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Yacht</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
NI2005A_MOTOBOAT	NI2005A_MOTOBOAT	Motor boat	<p>8. This household has a vehicle for exclusive private use, such as: (multiple answers) Car / station wagon / jeep</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Motorcycle / scooter / ATV</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Bicycle</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Animal [for transport use]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Canoe / rowboat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Motor boat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Yacht</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
NI2005A_YACHT	NI2005A_YACHT	Yacht	<p>8. This household has a vehicle for exclusive private use, such as: (multiple answers) Car / station wagon / jeep</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Motorcycle / scooter / ATV</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Bicycle</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Animal [for transport use]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Canoe / rowboat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Motor boat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Yacht</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
NI2005A_MAKE	NI2005A_MAKE	Home-based industry, making products	<p>9. Does any member of this household carry out any economic activity inside the dwelling, such as: (multiple answers [accepted]) Make any product or article to sell, such as: tortillas, bread, clothing, shoes, furniture, hammocks, artisanal goods, others</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Sell any product or article that they do not manufacture, produce or make, such as: basic grains, carbonated beverages, clothing, shoes, others</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Provide any service, such as: renting rooms, radio, television, or refrigerator repair, medical services, beauty parlor, others</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
NI2005A_SELL	NI2005A_SELL	Home-based industry, selling products	<p>9. Does any member of this household carry out any economic activity inside the dwelling, such as: (multiple answers [accepted]) Make any product or article to sell, such as: tortillas, bread, clothing, shoes, furniture, hammocks, artisanal goods, others</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Sell any product or article that they do not manufacture, produce or make, such as: basic grains, carbonated beverages, clothing, shoes, others</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Provide any service, such as: renting rooms, radio, television, or refrigerator repair, medical services, beauty parlor, others</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
NI2005A_SERVICE	NI2005A_SERVICE	Home-based industry, service	<p>9. Does any member of this household carry out any economic activity inside the dwelling, such as: (multiple answers [accepted]) Make any product or article to sell, such as: tortillas, bread, clothing, shoes, furniture, hammocks, artisanal goods, others</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Sell any product or article that they do not manufacture, produce or make, such as: basic grains, carbonated beverages, clothing, shoes, others</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Provide any service, such as: renting rooms, radio, television, or refrigerator repair, medical services, beauty parlor, others</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
NI2005A_AGACTIV	NI2005A_AGACTIV	Agricultural activity by household member	<p>10. Does any member of this household carry out any agricultural activity outside the dwelling as an employer or self-employed owner, such as: farming, nursery production, animal breeding, etc.?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
NI2005A_DISENS	NI2005A_DISENS	Household member with disability: deaf, mute, or blind	<p>11. In this household, are there one or more persons: (multiple answers [accepted]) Who are deaf, or mute, or blind?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Who have permanent difficulty walking, bathing or dressing themselves?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Who have permanent difficulty learning or understanding, have mental problems, or have difficulty relating to others?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
NI2005A_DISPHYS	NI2005A_DISPHYS	Household member with disability: permanent difficulty walking, bathing, or dressing themselves	<p>11. In this household, are there one or more persons: (multiple answers [accepted]) Who are deaf, or mute, or blind?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Who have permanent difficulty walking, bathing or dressing themselves?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Who have permanent difficulty learning or understanding, have mental problems, or have difficulty relating to others?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
NI2005A_DISMENTL	NI2005A_DISMENTL	Household member with disability: permanent learning or social difficulty, mental problems	<p>11. In this household, are there one or more persons: (multiple answers [accepted]) Who are deaf, or mute, or blind?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Who have permanent difficulty walking, bathing or dressing themselves?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Who have permanent difficulty learning or understanding, have mental problems, or have difficulty relating to others?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
NI2005A_REMITT	NI2005A_REMITT	Payments received by household from someone abroad in the last 12 months	<p>12. Did this household receive remittances from anyone outside the country during the past twelve months,?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (continue to section IV)</p> <p>13. How often was money received and how much was received in dollars? (multiple answers [accepted])</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Weekly, US\$ _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Bi-weekly, US\$ _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Monthly, US\$ _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Bi-monthly, US\$ _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Tri-monthly, US\$ _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Every four months, US\$ _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Bi-annually, US\$ _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Annually, US\$ _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other, US\$ _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Does not know / does not respond</p>
NI2005A_ABROAD	NI2005A_ABROAD	Household member currently living in another country	<p>1. Does any person who was a member of this household currently live in another country?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p>How many? __</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (continue to section V)</p> <p>Begin the list with the last person who left Nicaragua</p>
NI2005A_NABROAD	NI2005A_NABROAD	Number of household members living abroad	<p>1. Does any person who was a member of this household currently live in another country?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p>How many? __</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (continue to section V)</p> <p>Begin the list with the last person who left Nicaragua</p>
NI2005A_DEATH	NI2005A_DEATH	Death of household member (since January 1st 2004)	<p>1. From January 1, 2004 until now, did any member of this household die? Do not forget to note the deaths of any newborns or elderly persons.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p>How many? __</p> <p>56[] 2 No (continue to section VI-A)</p>
NI2005A_NDEATH	NI2005A_NDEATH	Number of deaths (since January 1st 2004)	<p>1. From January 1, 2004 until now, did any member of this household die? Do not forget to note the deaths of any newborns or elderly persons.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p>How many? __</p> <p>56[] 2 No (continue to section VI-A)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
NI2005A_NRESIDE	NI2005A_NRESIDE	Number of usual residents of the household	Sir/Madam, bearing in mind that a habitual resident is a person who has habitually lived in the household for six months or more, or, that having lived in the household for less time, has the intention of living in the household, tell me: 1. How many persons habitually live in this household, including newborns and elderly persons? Total __ Men __ Women __
NI2005A_NMALE	NI2005A_NMALE	Number of usual male residents of the household	Sir/Madam, bearing in mind that a habitual resident is a person who has habitually lived in the household for six months or more, or, that having lived in the household for less time, has the intention of living in the household, tell me: 1. How many persons habitually live in this household, including newborns and elderly persons? Total __ Men __ Women __
NI2005A_NFEMAL	NI2005A_NFEMAL	Number of usual female residents of the household	Sir/Madam, bearing in mind that a habitual resident is a person who has habitually lived in the household for six months or more, or, that having lived in the household for less time, has the intention of living in the household, tell me: 1. How many persons habitually live in this household, including newborns and elderly persons? Total __ Men __ Women __
NI2005A_STRATA	NI2005A_STRATA	Strata	

total: 125

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Person records

Cases: 515485

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
CONSENS	CONSENS	Consensual union	
BIRTHYR	BIRTHYR	Year of birth	
BIRTHMO	BIRTHMO	Month of birth	
CHBORN	CHBORN	Children ever born	
CHSURV	CHSURV	Children surviving	
CHBORNF	CHBORNF	Number of female children ever born	

ID	Name	Label	Question
CHBORNM	CHBORNM	Number of male children ever born	
CHSURVF	CHSURVF	Number of female children surviving	
CHSURVM	CHSURVM	Number of male children surviving	
LASTBMO	LASTBMO	Month of last birth	
LASTBYR	LASTBYR	Year of last birth	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
BPLCOUNTRY	BPLCOUNTRY	Country of birth	
YRIMM	YRIMM	Year of immigration	
YRSIMM	YRSIMM	Years since immigrated	
YRSIMM2	YRSIMM2	Years since immigrated, categorized	
BPLNI	BPLNI	Department of birth, Nicaragua	
RELIGION	RELIGION	Religion [general version]	
RELIGIOND	RELIGIOND	Religion [detailed version]	
INDIG	INDIG	Member of an indigenous group	
ETHNICNI	ETHNICNI	Ethnicity, Nicaragua	
SPEAKIND	SPEAKIND	Speaks indigenous language	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
YRSCHOOL	YRSCHOOL	Years of schooling	
EDUCNI	EDUCNI	Educational attainment, Nicaragua	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
ISCO88A	ISCO88A	Occupation, ISCO-1988, 3-digit	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
WRKCONTRCT	WRKCONTRCT	Type of work contract (indefinite or fixed term)	
HRSWORK1	HRSWORK1	Hours worked per week	
HRSWORK2	HRSWORK2	Hours worked per week, categorized	
HRSACTUAL1	HRSACTUAL1	Actual hours worked per week	
HRSACTUAL2	HRSACTUAL2	Actual hours worked per week, categorized	

ID	Name	Label	Question
MIGRATE5	MIGRATE5	Migration status, 5 years	
MIGCTRY5	MIGCTRY5	Country of residence 5 years ago	
GEOMIG1_5	GEOMIG1_5	1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIG1_5_NI	MIG1_5_NI	Department of residence 5 years ago, Nicaragua; consistent boundaries, GIS	
MIG2_5_NI	MIG2_5_NI	Municipality of residence 5 years ago, Nicaragua; consistent boundaries, GIS	
DISEMP	DISEMP	Employment disability	
NI2005A_PERNUM	NI2005A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	
NI2005A_RELATE	NI2005A_RELATE	Relationship to household head	1. What is [the person]'s relationship with the head of household? <input type="checkbox"/> 01 Head of household <input type="checkbox"/> 02 Spouse or companion <input type="checkbox"/> 03 Son / daughter <input type="checkbox"/> 04 Stepson / stepdaughter <input type="checkbox"/> 05 Son / daughter-in-law <input type="checkbox"/> 06 Grandson / granddaughter <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Great-grandson / great-granddaughter <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Mother / father <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Grandmother / grandfather <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Mother / father-in-law <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Brother / sister <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Other relative <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Not related <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Domestic employee <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Person in a collective dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 16 Homeless person
NI2005A_SEX	NI2005A_SEX	Sex	2. Is [the person] male or female? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female
NI2005A_AGE	NI2005A_AGE	Age	3. How old is [the person]? (years) _ _ _ If younger than 1 year, write "000"
NI2005A_BIRTHMO	NI2005A_BIRTHMO	Month of birth	4. On what date was [the person] born? (day / month / year) _ _ / _ _ / _ _ _ _
NI2005A_BIRTHYR	NI2005A_BIRTHYR	Year of birth	4. On what date was [the person] born? (day / month / year) _ _ / _ _ / _ _ _ _
NI2005A_MARST	NI2005A_MARST	Marital status	5. [The person] is currently: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Under 12 years old <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Cohabiting/partnered <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Married <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Separated <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Divorced <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Widowed <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Single
NI2005A_INDIG	NI2005A_INDIG	Indigenous group (self-assessment)	6. Does [the person] consider him or herself a member of an indigenous people or an ethnic community? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (continue with question 9)

ID	Name	Label	Question
NI2005A_INDIGGRP	NI2005A_INDIGGRP	Indigenous or ethnic group	7. To which of the following indigenous peoples or ethnic communities does [the person] belong? <input type="checkbox"/> 01 Rama <input type="checkbox"/> 02 Garifuna <input type="checkbox"/> 03 Mayangna-Sumu <input type="checkbox"/> 04 Miskitu <input type="checkbox"/> 05 Ulwa <input type="checkbox"/> 06 Creole (Kriol) <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Mestizo from the Caribbean Coast <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Xui-Sutiava <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Naho-Nicarao <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Chorotega-Nahua-Mange <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Cacaopera-Matagalpa <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Other <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Does not know If choices 08-13 selected, continue to question 9.
NI2005A_INDLANG	NI2005A_INDLANG	Speaks indigenous language	8. Does [the person] speak the dialect or language of the indigenous people or ethnic community to which s/he belongs? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
NI2005A_BPLSTAT	NI2005A_BPLSTAT	Lives in municipality of birth	9. When [the person] was born, in which municipality was [the person]'s mother living in? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Here, in this municipality <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Other municipality Which municipality? ____ In which department? ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 3 In another country: ____ In what year did [the person] arrive in Nicaragua? ____ (continue to question 11)
NI2005A_BPLDEPT	NI2005A_BPLDEPT	Department of birth	
NI2005A_YRIMMIG	NI2005A_YRIMMIG	Year of arrival to Nicaragua	9. When [the person] was born, in which municipality was [the person]'s mother living in? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Here, in this municipality <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Other municipality Which municipality? ____ In which department? ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 3 In another country: ____ In what year did [the person] arrive in Nicaragua? ____ (continue to question 11)
NI2005A_BPLTYPE	NI2005A_BPLTYPE	Urban status of place of birth	10. This place was a: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Farm / village / comarca [traditional administrative region] <input type="checkbox"/> 2 City

ID	Name	Label	Question
NI2005A_MIG5YR	NI2005A_MIG5YR	Lived in same municipality as 2000	[Questions 11-18 were asked of persons age 5 or older] 11. Five years ago, during this month in 2000, in which municipality did [the person] live in? [] 1 Here, in this municipality [] 2 Other municipality Which municipality? ____ In which department? ____ [] 3 In another country: ____ In what year did [the person] arrive in Nicaragua? ____ (continue to question 13)
NI2005A_DEPT5YR	NI2005A_DEPT5YR	Department where lived in 2000	
NI2005A_IMMIG5YR	NI2005A_IMMIG5YR	Year arrived in Nicaragua (living abroad in 2000)	[Questions 11-18 were asked of persons age 5 or older] 11. Five years ago, during this month in 2000, in which municipality did [the person] live in? [] 1 Here, in this municipality [] 2 Other municipality Which municipality? ____ In which department? ____ [] 3 In another country: ____ In what year did [the person] arrive in Nicaragua? ____ (continue to question 13)
NI2005A_PL5YRTYPE	NI2005A_PL5YRTYPE	Urban status of place where lived in 2000	[Questions 11-18 were asked of persons age 5 or older] 12. This place was a: [] 1 Farm / village / comarca [traditional administrative region] [] 2 City
NI2005A_RELIG	NI2005A_RELIG	Religion	[Questions 11-18 were asked of persons age 5 or older] 13. What is [the person]'s religion? [] 01 None [] 02 Catholic [] 03 Evangelical [] 04 Moravian [] 05 Jehovah's Witnesses [] 06 Jewish [] 07 Muslim [] 08 Other
NI2005A_LIT	NI2005A_LIT	Literacy	[Questions 11-18 were asked of persons age 5 or older] 14. [The person]: [] 1 Knows how to read and write [] 2 Only knows how to read [] 3 Cannot read or write
NI2005A_SCHOOL	NI2005A_SCHOOL	Currently attends school	[Questions 11-18 were asked of persons age 5 or older] 15. Does [the person] currently attend a pre-school, primary, secondary or technical school or a university? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No

ID	Name	Label	Question
NI2005A_EDLEVEL	NI2005A_EDLEVEL	Highest educational level completed	<p>[Questions 11-18 were asked of persons age 5 or older]</p> <p>16. What is the highest grade or school year that [the person] passed?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 None; Grade or year _</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Pre-school; Grade or year _</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Primary; Grade or year _</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Secondary; Grade or year _</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Basic technical; Grade or year _</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Middle technical; Grade or year _</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Advanced technical; Grade or year _</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 University; Grade or year _</p> <p>If choices "0"- "3" selected, continue to question 19</p>
NI2005A_EDYEAR	NI2005A_EDYEAR	Year or grade passed	<p>[Questions 11-18 were asked of persons age 5 or older]</p> <p>16. What is the highest grade or school year that [the person] passed?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 None; Grade or year _</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Pre-school; Grade or year _</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Primary; Grade or year _</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Secondary; Grade or year _</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Basic technical; Grade or year _</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Middle technical; Grade or year _</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Advanced technical; Grade or year _</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 University; Grade or year _</p> <p>If choices "0"- "3" selected, continue to question 19</p>
NI2005A_EDATTAN	NI2005A_EDATTAN	Educational attainment	<p>[Questions 11-18 were asked of persons age 5 or older]</p> <p>16. What is the highest grade or school year that [the person] passed?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 None; Grade or year _</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Pre-school; Grade or year _</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Primary; Grade or year _</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Secondary; Grade or year _</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Basic technical; Grade or year _</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Middle technical; Grade or year _</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Advanced technical; Grade or year _</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 University; Grade or year _</p> <p>If choices "0"- "3" selected, continue to question 19</p>
NI2005A_UNIVTECH	NI2005A_UNIVTECH	Completed university or technical studies	<p>[Questions 11-18 were asked of persons age 5 or older]</p> <p>17. Did [the person] complete technical or university studies?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
NI2005A_STUDY2	NI2005A_STUDY2	Course of studies or major (2-digit)	
NI2005A_WORKED	NI2005A_WORKED	Work status last week	<p>[Questions 19-31 were asked of persons age 10 or older]</p> <p>19. Did [the person] work during the last week?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (continue to question 26)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
NI2005A_ABSENT	NI2005A_ABSENT	Absent from job last week	[Questions 19-31 were asked of persons age 10 or older] 20. Even though [the person] did not work, does s/he have any job from which s/he was absent because of vacation, leave, benefit pay or illness? (Include situations like lack of raw materials, damaged machinery, strikes, other impediment, etc.) [] 1 Yes (continue to question 26) [] 2 No
NI2005A_WORK2WK	NI2005A_WORK2WK	Looking for work last two weeks	[Questions 19-31 were asked of persons age 10 or older] 21. Did [the person] look for work in the past two weeks? [] 1 Yes (continue to question 24) [] 2 No
NI2005A_NOLOOKWK	NI2005A_NOLOOKWK	Reason for not looking for work	[Questions 19-31 were asked of persons age 10 or older] 22. [The person] did not look for work because: [] 1 S/he expects to continue with agricultural work/fishing activities (continue to question 26) [] 2 Already found work (continue to question 24) [] 3 Is waiting for an answer from an employer (continue to question 24) [] 4 Tired of looking for work [] 5 Does not know where to look for employment [] 6 There is no work [] 7 Other
NI2005A_NONWORK	NI2005A_NONWORK	Activity performed last week (inactive persons)	[Questions 19-31 were asked of persons age 10 or older] 23. If [the person] does not work, and did not look for work, what does [the person] do? [] 1 Only studies [] 2 Housework [] 3 Is pensioned/retired/collects rent or investment income [] 4 Is permanently disabled [] 5 Is elderly [] 6 Other Continue to question 25
NI2005A_WORKPAST	NI2005A_WORKPAST	Previous job	[Questions 19-31 were asked of persons age 10 or older] 24. Has [the person] ever worked? [] 1 Yes (continue to question 28) [] 2 No

ID	Name	Label	Question
NI2005A_OTHACTIV	NI2005A_OTHACTIV	Informal work last week	<p>[Questions 19-31 were asked of persons age 10 or older]</p> <p>25. Even though [the person] did not work last week, did he/she perform any activity, such as:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Sell at a fixed or mobile stand</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Wash, iron, sew for other persons, or similar</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Make and sell bread, tortillas, candy, artisanal goods, or similar</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Helper or apprentice</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Field work, farming and harvesting the land, breed animals, milk cows or other similar activities</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other paid activity</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 No paid activity</p> <p>If choice 7 selected:</p> <p>If this is a woman who is age 13 or older, continue to question 32</p> <p>If this is a woman who is younger than 13, continue to the next person</p> <p>If this is a man, continue to the next person</p>
NI2005A_WORKHERE	NI2005A_WORKHERE	Workplace location	<p>[Questions 19-31 were asked of persons age 10 or older]</p> <p>26. [The person]'s workplace is located in:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Here, in this municipality</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Other municipality</p> <p>Which municipality? ____</p> <p>In which department? ____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Several municipalities</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Another country: ____</p> <p>Code: _ _ _ _</p>
NI2005A_TEMPWORK	NI2005A_TEMPWORK	Permanent or temporary job	<p>[Questions 19-31 were asked of persons age 10 or older]</p> <p>27. The work that [the person] performs is:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Temporary</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Permanent</p>
NI2005A_OCC3	NI2005A_OCC3	Occupation (ISCO 88, 3 digits)	<p>[Questions 19-31 were asked of persons age 10 or older]</p> <p>28. What work did [the person] do/used to do in his/her principal job? ____</p> <p>Code: _ _ _ _</p>
NI2005A_CLASSWRK	NI2005A_CLASSWRK	Class of worker	<p>[Questions 19-31 were asked of persons age 10 or older]</p> <p>29. In this job, [the person] works/worked as:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Employee / worker</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Day laborer / farmhand</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Unpaid worker</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Employer / business owner</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Self-employed</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Member of a cooperative</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
NI2005A_IND3	NI2005A_IND3	Industry (ISIC 3.1, 3 digits)	[Questions 19-31 were asked of persons age 10 or older] 30. What is the primary activity of the place or establishment where [the person] works/worked? ____ Code: _ _ _ _
NI2005A_HRSWORK	NI2005A_HRSWORK	Hours of work last week	[Questions 19-31 were asked of persons age 10 or older] 31. How many hours did [the person] work during the past week or the last week in which s/he worked? _ _
NI2005A_CHILDREN	NI2005A_CHILDREN	Has had live-born children	[Questions 32-38 were asked of women age 13 or older] 32. Has [the woman] had live-born children? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No (continue to the next person)
NI2005A_CHBORN	NI2005A_CHBORN	Total live-born children	[Questions 32-38 were asked of women age 13 or older] 33. How many live-born children has [the woman] had in total? Total _ _ Male _ _ Female _ _
NI2005A_CHBORNM	NI2005A_CHBORNM	Total live-born males	[Questions 32-38 were asked of women age 13 or older] 33. How many live-born children has [the woman] had in total? Total _ _ Male _ _ Female _ _
NI2005A_CHBORNF	NI2005A_CHBORNF	Total live-born females	[Questions 32-38 were asked of women age 13 or older] 33. How many live-born children has [the woman] had in total? Total _ _ Male _ _ Female _ _
NI2005A_CHSURV	NI2005A_CHSURV	Total children currently alive	[Questions 32-38 were asked of women age 13 or older] 34. How many of [the woman]'s children are still alive? Total _ _ Male _ _ Female _ _
NI2005A_CHSURVM	NI2005A_CHSURVM	Total males currently alive	[Questions 32-38 were asked of women age 13 or older] 34. How many of [the woman]'s children are still alive? Total _ _ Male _ _ Female _ _
NI2005A_CHSURVF	NI2005A_CHSURVF	Total females currently alive	[Questions 32-38 were asked of women age 13 or older] 34. How many of [the woman]'s children are still alive? Total _ _ Male _ _ Female _ _

ID	Name	Label	Question
NI2005A_BTHMO	NI2005A_BTHMO	Month of birth of last live-born child	[Questions 32-38 were asked of women age 13 or older] 35. What was the date of birth of [the woman]'s last live-born child? (day / month / year) __ / __ / ____
NI2005A_BTHYR	NI2005A_BTHYR	Year of birth of last live-born child	[Questions 32-38 were asked of women age 13 or older] 35. What was the date of birth of [the woman]'s last live-born child? (day / month / year) __ / __ / ____
NI2005A_BIRTHLOC	NI2005A_BIRTHLOC	Location where last child was born	
NI2005A_BTHCERT	NI2005A_BTHCERT	Certificate from Ministry of Health for last live-born child	[Questions 32-38 were asked of women age 13 or older] 37. Was a birth certificate from MINSA received for this last live-born child? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
NI2005A_BTHREG	NI2005A_BTHREG	Registration in civil registry office for last live-born child	[Questions 32-38 were asked of women age 13 or older] 38. Was this child registered in the Civil Registry? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
NI2005A_ECON	NI2005A_ECON	Employment status	[Questions 19-31 were asked of persons age 10 or older]

total: 125

COUNTRY: Country**Data file:** NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HHWT: Household weight**Data file:** NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

PERSONS: Number of person records in the household**Data file:** NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011
040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010

854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005
124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984

188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970
214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968

250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)
288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011

352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009
360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008

380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS
380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000

466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000
484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS

484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS
484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989

496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960
528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010

598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017
608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002

646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011
705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS

724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS
724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS

724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012
752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991

800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)
826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)

858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981
862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in **COUNTRY**

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g, 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SERIAL: Household serial number**Data file:** NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

STRATA: Strata identifier**Data file:** NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. The STRATA variable provides information about the sample design that can be used to improve estimation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

STRATA is a 12-digit numeric variable.

SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample

14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample
32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample

53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample
71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample

92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

description

DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

YEAR: Year

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850

1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982

1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE01 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

AREAMOLLWGE02: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found [here](#).

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1_BR.

GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found [here](#).

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2_BR.

GQTYPE: Group quarters type

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Institutional
110	Prisons, reformatories, or correctional institutions
120	Hospital, nursing home, hospice, or institutions for persons with disabilities
121	Institutions for persons with disabilities
122	Sanatorium or mental institutions
130	Homes for the elderly or orphanage
131	Retirement home
132	Orphanage, children's home
140	Shelter for homeless, youth, or others
150	Military or police institution
160	Boarding school or student housing
170	Religious institution, monastery, seminary, or convent
199	Other institutional n.e.c.
200	Non-institutional
210	Camps (refugees, workers, or others)
220	Hotel, pension, lodging, or boarding house
230	Floating population
299	Other non-institutional n.e.c.
300	Other group quarters
399	1-person unit created by splitting large household
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

GQTYPE identifies the type of group quarters -- collective dwellings -- which are broadly classified into institutional and non-institutional types.

Institutions are a place of residence where people are subject to a common authority or bound by a common objective or personal interest. The definition encompasses correctional facilities, health institutions, retirement homes, orphanages, shelters (social welfare institutions), military or police establishments, boarding schools, and religious group dwellings.

Non-institutional group quarters comprise refugee and workers' camps (temporary accommodation), hotels, pensions, and all types of boarding or lodging houses. The "floating population" is included as a category within the non-institutional group quarters, when identified by the corresponding sample. This group refers to outdoor sleepers, homeless persons, travelers, and persons in ships, boats, or other mobile dwellings.

A more general classification of households between private and group quarters is available in GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer**Data file:** NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer**Data file:** NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2

variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe

42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

description

DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

URBAN: Urban-rural status

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ELECTRIC: Electricity

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

ELECTRIC indicates whether the household had access to electricity.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO1_NI: Nicaragua, Department 1971 - 2005 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
558005	Nueva Segovia, Jinotega
558020	Madriz
558025	Estelí, León
558030	Chinandega
558040	Matagalpa, Atlantico Norte, Atlantico Sur, Zelaya
558050	Boaco
558055	Managua, Masaya
558065	Chontales
558070	Granada
558075	Carazo

558080	Rivas
558085	Río San Juan
558099	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_NI identifies the household's state within Nicaragua in all sample years. States are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_NI is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_NI can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Nicaragua can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO1_NI2005: Nicaragua, Department 2005 [Level 1, GIS]

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
005	Nueva Segovia
010	Jinotega
020	Madríz
025	Estelí
030	Chinandega
035	León
040	Matagalpa
050	Boaco
055	Managua
060	Masaya
065	Chontales

070	Granada
075	Carazo
080	Rivas
085	Río San Juan
091	Atlantico Norte
093	Atlantico Sur

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_NI2005 identifies the household's department within Nicaragua in 2005. Departments are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_NI2005 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Nicaragua can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level, refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO2_NI: Nicaragua, Municipality 1971 - 2005 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
558005001	El Cuá, Jinotega, La Concordia, San Rafael del Norte, Santa Maria de Pantasma, Wiwili (Jinotega), Murra, Wiwilí de N.S., San Jose Bocay
558005002	Jalapa
558005003	Ciudad Antigua, Dipilto, Macuelizo, Mozonte, San Fernando, Santa Maria
558005004	Ocotal
558005005	Quilali
558005006	San Sebastián de Yalí
558005007	El Jicaró
558020001	Somoto

558020002	Palacagüina, Telpaneca
558020003	Las Sabanas, San José de Cusmapa, San Lucas
558020004	Totogalpa, Yalagüina
558020005	San Juan Rio Coco
558025001	León
558025002	Estelí
558025003	San Nicolás, El Sauce, Santa Rosa del Penon
558025004	El Jicaral, Larreynaga
558025005	Nagarote
558025006	Quezalaguaque, Telica
558025007	La Paz Centro
558025008	Condega
558025009	San Juan de Limay, Achuapa
558025010	Pueblo Nuevo
558025011	La Trinidad
558030001	Chinandega, Posoltega
558030002	El Viejo, Puerto Morazán
558030003	Chichigalpa
558030004	Somotillo
558030005	Corinto, El Realejo
558030006	Villanueva
558030007	Cinco Pinos, San Francisco del Norte, San Pedro del Norte, Santo Tomás del Norte
558040001	Waslala, Bluefields, Paiwás, El Rama, Kukrahill, La Cruz de Rio Grande, Muelle de los Bueyes, Nueva Guinea, Rio Blanco, Corn Island, El Ayote, El Tortuguero, Laguna de Perlas, Desembocadura de Rio Grande
558040002	Bonanza, Prinzapolka, Puerto Cabezas, Rosita, Siuna, Waspán, Mulukuku
558040003	Matagalpa, Rancho Grande, San Dionisio, Tuma-La Dalia
558040004	Ciudad Dario, Terrabona
558040005	San Isidro, Sébaco
558040006	Matiguas
558040007	Esquipulas, Muy Muy
558040008	San Ramón
558050001	Boaco, Santa Lucia
558050002	San José de los Remates, Teustepe
558050003	Camoapa
558050004	San Lorenzo
558055001	Managua, San Rafael del Sur, El Crucero
558055002	Masaya
558055003	San Francisco Libre, Tipitapa, Tisma
558055004	Mateare, Ciudad Sandino

558055005	Ticuantepe, La Concepcion
558055006	Masatepe, Nandasmo
558055007	Nindiri
558055008	Catarina, Niquinohomo, San Juan de Oriente
558055009	Villa El Carmen
558065001	Comalapa, Juigalpa, San Francisco de Cuapa
558065002	Santo Tomas, Villa Sandino, El Coral
558065003	Acoyapa, San Pedro de Lóvago
558065004	La Libertad, Santo Domingo
558070001	Diriá, Granada
558070002	Nandaime
558070003	Diriomo
558075001	Dolores, Diriamba
558075002	El Rosario, Jinotepe, La Paz de Carazo
558075003	San Marcos
558075004	La Conquista, Santa Teresa
558080001	Rivas, San Jorge
558080002	Belén, Tola
558080003	Buenos Aires, Moyogalpa, Potosi
558080004	San Juan Del Sur, Cárdenas
558080005	Altagracia
558085001	El Almendro, Morrito, San Juan del Norte, San Miguelito, San Carlos, El Castillo
558099099	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_NI identifies the household's municipality within Nicaragua in all sample years. Municipalities are the second level administrative units of the country, after departments. GEO2_NG is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_NI can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Nicaragua can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO2_NI2005: Nicaragua, Municipality 2005 [Level 2, GIS]**Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
005001	Jalapa
005002	Ciudad Antigua, Dipilto, Macuelizo, Mozonte, San Fernando, Santa María
005003	Murra, Wiwilí de NS
005004	El Jícaro
005005	Ocotal
005006	Quilalí
010001	Jinotega
010002	Wiwilí (Jinotega)
010003	El Cuá
010004	San José Bocay
010005	Santa María de Pantasma
010006	La Concordia, San Rafael del Norte
010007	San Sebastián de Yalí
020001	Somoto
020002	Las Sabanas, San José de Cusmapa, San Lucas
020003	Palacagüina, Telpaneca
020004	San Juan Río Coco
020005	Totogalpa, Yalagüina
025001	Estelí
025004	San Juan de Limay, Condega
025005	La Trinidad, San Nicolás
025006	Pueblo Nuevo
025099	Municipality unknown
030001	Cinco Pinos, San Francisco del Norte, San Pedro del Norte, Santo Tomás del Norte
030002	Corinto, El Realejo
030003	Villanueva
030004	Chinandega, Posoltega
030005	El Viejo, Puerto Morazán
030006	Chichigalpa
030007	Somotillo

035001	Nagarote
035002	El Sauce, Santa Rosa del Peñón, Achuapa
035003	El Jicaral, Larreynaga
035004	León
035005	Quezalaguaque, Telica
035007	La Paz Centro
040001	San Ramón
040002	Esquipulas, Muy Muy
040003	Matiguás
040004	San Isidro, Sébaco
040005	Ciudad Darío, Terrabona
040006	Matagalpa, San Dionisio
040007	Tuma-La Dalia
040008	Rancho Grande
040009	Río Blanco
050001	San José de los Remates, Teustepe
050002	Camoapa
050003	Boaco, Santa Lucía
050004	San Lorenzo
055001	Ticuantepe
055002	Managua
055003	San Rafael del Sur, El Crucero
055004	Villa El Carmen
055005	San Francisco Libre, Tipitapa
055006	Ciudad Sandino
055007	Mateare
060001	Nindirí
060002	La Concepción
060003	Masatepe, Nandasmo
060004	Tisma, Masaya
060005	Catarina, Niquinohomo, San Juan de Oriente
065001	Acoyapa, San Pedro de Lóvago
065002	Santo Tomás, Villa Sandino, El Coral
065003	La Libertad, Santo Domingo
065004	Comalapa, Juigalpa, San Francisco de Cuapa
070001	Diriá, Granada
070002	Nandaime
070003	Diriomo
075001	El Rosario, Jinotepe, La Paz de Carazo

075002	La Conquista, Santa Teresa
075003	San Marcos
075004	Dolores, Diriamba
080001	Rivas, San Jorge
080002	Belén, Tola
080003	Buenos Aires, Moyogalpa, Potosí
080004	Altagracia
080005	San Juan del Sur, Cárdenas
085001	San Carlos
085002	El Almendro, Morrito, San Miguelito
085003	San Juan del Norte, El Castillo
091001	Waslala
091002	Bonanza, Waspán
091003	Puerto Cabezas
091004	Siuna
091005	Prinzapolka, Rosita
091006	Mulukuku
093001	Nueva Guinea
093002	El Rama
093003	Bluefields
093004	Kukrahill, El Ayote, El Tortuguero
093005	Paiwás
093006	La Cruz de Río Grande
093007	Muelle de los Bueyes
093008	Corn Island, Laguna de Perlas, Desembocadura de Río Grande

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_NI2005 identifies the household's municipality within Nicaragua in 2005. Municipalities are the second level administrative units of the country, after departments. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_NI2005 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Nicaragua can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

INTMIG1: Number of international migrants**Data file:** NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No migrants
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10 or more
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

INTMIG1 indicates the number of people from the household who traveled to another country to live and have not permanently returned.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]**Data file:** NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited

190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other

999	Unknown
-----	---------

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

REMITT: Receives remittances

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

REMITT indicates whether the household received remittances from persons living elsewhere.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

WATSUP: Water supply**Data file:** NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Yes, piped water
11	Piped inside dwelling
12	Piped, exclusively to this household
13	Piped, shared with other households
14	Piped outside the dwelling
15	Piped outside dwelling, in building
16	Piped within the building or plot of land
17	Piped outside the building or lot
18	Have access to public piped water
20	No piped water
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AIRCON: Air conditioning**Data file:** NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No air conditioning
20	Yes, air conditioning
21	1 unit or room
22	2 units or rooms
23	3 units or rooms
24	4 units or rooms
25	5 units or rooms
26	6 units or rooms
27	7 units or rooms
28	8 or more units or rooms
29	Central system
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household had air conditioning.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AUTOS: Automobiles available

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No autos

1	1 auto
2	2 autos
3	3 autos
4	4 autos
5	5 autos
6	6+ autos
7	Have auto, number unspecified
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AUTOS records whether a member of the household owned or had use of a vehicle and, in many samples, the number of such vehicles.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

CELL: Cellular phone availability

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

CELL indicates the availability of a cellular phone in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

COMPUTER: Computer**Data file:** NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

COMPUTER indicates whether the household had a personal computer.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FUELCOOK: Cooking fuel**Data file:** NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None
20	Electricity
30	Petroleum gas, unspecified
31	Gas -- piped/utility
32	Gas -- tanked or bottled
33	Propane
34	Liquefied petroleum gas
35	Gas -- piped and bottled
40	Petroleum liquid
41	Oil, kerosene, and other liquid fuels
42	Kerosene/paraffin
43	Kerosene or oil
44	Kerosene or gasoline
45	Gasoline
46	Cocinol
47	Diesel
50	Wood, coal, and other solid fuels
51	Wood and other plant fuels
52	Non-wood plant materials
53	Coal or charcoal
54	Charcoal
55	Coal
56	Wood or charcoal
60	Multiple fuels
61	Bottled gas and wood
62	Propane and electricity
63	Propane, kerosene, and electricity
64	Propane and kerosene
65	Kerosene and electriciy
66	Other combinations
70	Other
71	Alcohol
72	Biogas
73	Discarded or waste material
74	Dung/manure
75	Other combined organic waste materials

76	Solar energy
77	Candle
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

FUELCOOK indicates the predominant type of fuel or energy used for cooking.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

INTERNET: Internet access

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INTERNET indicates whether or not the household had an internet connection.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PHONE: Telephone availability**Data file:** NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

PHONE indicates the availability of a telephone in the dwelling.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SEWAGE: Sewage**Data file:** NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Connected to sewage system or septic tank
11	Sewage system (public sewage disposal)
12	Septic tank (private sewage disposal)
20	Not connected to sewage disposal system

99	Unknown
----	---------

description

DEFINITION

SEWAGE indicates whether the household has access to a sewage system or septic tank.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TRASH: Trash disposal

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Collected by a sanitation service
11	Collected directly from the household or dwelling
12	Collected indirectly from a garbage container or deposit
13	Collected by a sanitation service only
14	Collected by a sanitation service and disposed of in some other manner
20	Disposed of in some other manner
21	Burned or buried
22	Burned
23	Buried
24	Thrown into street, vacant land, or common area
25	Thrown into river, lake, ocean, lagoon, etc.
26	Thrown into canyon or gully
27	Dumped in pit
28	Communal refuse dump
29	Own refuse dump
30	Authorized refuse dump

31	Illegal refuse dump
32	Other dumping
33	Outside
34	In the fields
35	Fed to animals
36	Composted
37	Heap
38	Garden
39	Other, none
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household's waste or garbage is collected by a sanitation service or disposed of in some other manner.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

WASHER: Clothes washing machine

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
3	Automatic or semi-automatic
4	Wringer or other non-automatic
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

WASHER indicates whether the household had a clothes washing machine.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BEDROOMS: Number of bedrooms

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No bedrooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18

19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BEDROOMS indicates the number of rooms available to members of the household for sleeping.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FLOOR: Floor material

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	None/unfinished (earth)
110	Sand
120	Dung
200	Finished
201	Cement, tile, or brick
202	Cement
203	Concrete
204	Cement screed
205	Ceramic tile
206	Paving stone, cement tile
207	Stone
208	Brick
209	Brick or stone

210	Brick or cement
211	Block
212	Terrazzo
213	Wood
214	Palm, bamboo
215	Parquet
216	Parquet, tile, vinyl
217	Parquet, tile, marble
218	Ceramic, marble, granite
219	Ceramic, marble, tile, or vinyl
220	Marble
221	Mosaic
222	Tile
223	Tile, linoleum, ceramic, etc
224	Tile, cement
225	Tile, stone
226	Tile, stone, brick
227	Tile, stone, vinyl, brick
228	Tile, vinyl, brick
229	Tile, vinyl
230	Vinyl, linoleum, etc
231	Asphalt sheet, vinyl, etc
232	Synthetic, plastic
233	Cane
234	Carpet, rug
235	Scrap material
236	Other finished, n.e.c.
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

FLOOR indicates the dwelling's predominant flooring material.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

KITCHEN: Kitchen or cooking facilities**Data file:** NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No kitchen
11	Food is prepared in a non-kitchen room
13	Does not prepare food in the dwelling
20	Yes, have a kitchen
21	Kitchen located inside the dwelling
22	Indoor kitchen, exclusive use
23	Indoor kitchen, shared use
24	Exclusive use of kitchen (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
25	Shared use of kitchen with another household (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
26	Kitchen located outside the dwelling
27	Outdoor kitchen, exclusive use
28	Outdoor kitchen, shared use
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

KITCHEN indicates whether the household had a kitchen, cooking facilities, or room dedicated to food preparation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

MORTNUM: Number of deaths in household last year**Data file:** NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	1 death
2	2 deaths
3	3 deaths
4	4 deaths
5	5 deaths
6	6 deaths
7	7 or more deaths
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MORTNUM indicates the number of deaths in the household in the past year.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

RADIO: Radio in household

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No

2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

RADIO indicates whether the household had a radio.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

REFRIG: Refrigerator

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

REFRIG indicates whether the household had a refrigerator.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ROOF: Roof material**Data file:** NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Masonry, concrete, clay tile, or tiles of unspecified type
11	Concrete or cement
12	Reinforced concrete (slab)
13	Cement or sheet metal
14	Tile, unspecified material
15	Clay tile
16	Tile or cement
17	Modern tiles, industrial
18	Traditional tiles, locally made
19	Tile or flat stone
20	Tile, unspecified or mixed materials
21	Fibercement or plastic
22	Fibercement or metal sheets
23	Asphalt or laminate cover
24	Tile, cement, asphalt
25	Asphalt tile
26	Slate or tile
27	Slate or asbestos
28	Asbestos
29	Adobe
30	Tiles or wood planks
31	Roofing shingles
32	Tar paper
33	Metal
34	Sheet metal
35	Zinc or tin
36	Tin
37	Sheet metal or other sheet material
38	Sheet metal, tile, slate

40	Wood and other plant materials
41	Wood
42	Wood, including bamboo
43	Bamboo
44	Cogon, nipa, anahaw
45	Thatch (straw, grass, leaves, palm, etc.)
46	Cane, wood, straw
47	Grass or straw
48	Papyrus
49	Banana leaves or fiber
50	Palm or makuti
51	Straw, bamboo, polythene
52	Wood with clay
53	Grass and mud
54	Rustic mat
60	Mud or earth
61	Clay
70	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
71	Discarded or scrap material
72	Cardboard
73	Plastic, tarpaulin
80	Other, unspecified
90	No roof
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's predominant roofing material.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TOILET: Toilet

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No toilet
11	No flush toilet
20	Have toilet, type not specified
21	Flush toilet
22	Non-flush, latrine
23	Non-flush, other and unspecified
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type of installation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TV: Television set

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No
20	Yes, color or black-and-white not specified

21	1 television
22	2 televisions
23	3 televisions
24	4 televisions
25	5 televisions
26	6 televisions
27	7 televisions
28	8 televisions
29	9+ televisions
30	Yes, at least one color tv
31	1 color tv
32	2 color tvs
33	3+ televisions
40	Yes, black-and-white only
41	1 black-white tv
42	2 black-white tvs
43	3+ black-white tvs
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

TV indicates whether the household had a television.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

WALL: Wall or building material

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

000	NIU (not in universe)
100	No walls
200	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
201	Waste, scrap, or discarded material
202	Fabric or discarded material
203	Zinc, fabric, cardboard, tins, and waste material
204	Cardboard sheet
205	Plastic sheeting, cardboard
206	Makeshift, salvaged, or improvised materials
207	Reused materials
300	Wood
310	Rough wood
320	Wood, fibercement or plywood
330	Wood, formica, and other
340	Wood or bamboo
350	Wood or straw
400	Other plant-based materials
401	Plantain leaves and similar material
402	Bamboo or cane
403	Bamboo, sawali, cogon, nipa
404	Straw or bamboo
405	Grass, straw or reed
406	Reed, bamboo, or palm
407	Cane, palm leaves, logs
408	Palm leaves or palm planks
409	Bark, sticks, or cane
500	Masonry, stone, cement, adobe, metal, glass, and other fabricated materials (sometimes mixed with wood)
501	Brick, block, stone, or cement
502	Brick, stone, concrete
503	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of reinforced concrete)
504	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of wood)
505	Brick or tile
506	Brick or stone
507	Brick or cement block
508	Brick with plaster exterior
509	Brick without plaster exterior
510	Burnt or stabilized brick
511	Covered brick
512	Brick

513	Unburnt brick
514	Unburnt brick with cement
515	Unburnt brick with mud
516	Concrete
517	Landcrete, sandcrete
518	Cement blocks
519	Cement blocks or brick
520	Cement blocks or brick, unfinished
521	Cement and adobe bricks
522	Cement and stone block
523	Cement and tiles
524	Reinforced concrete, pre-cast concrete panels, or steel skeleton framed concrete
525	Concrete, reinforced concrete, blocks, panels
526	Fibercement
527	Adobe
528	Adobe walls with plaster exterior
529	Adobe walls without plaster exterior
530	Adobe with cement exterior
531	Wood and earth adobe
532	Wood and cement adobe
533	Mud or adobe
534	Pressed dirt
535	Clay
536	Coated clay/mud with sticks/cane
537	Clay or clay-covered sticks
538	Netted bamboo or cane with mud
539	Bundle of mud, straw, other materials
540	Mud with wood/wattle
541	Pole and mud
542	Mud with cement
543	Unfinished lathe and plaster, stucco, etc.
544	Stone
545	Hand-laid stone
546	Quarried stone
547	Cut stone and concrete
548	Cemented stone
549	Stone with clay
550	Blocks of light material
551	Prefabricated material

552	Asbestos
553	Metal or asbestos sheet
554	Metal or iron sheet
555	Metal or fibercement sheeting
556	Galvanized iron or aluminum
557	Tin
558	Glass
559	Cloth
560	Covintec panels
561	Mixed material
562	Mixed material: part wood; part concrete, brick, or stone
563	Wood plastered with clay, adobe, other materials; wood pressed panels; rolled mud bricks; etc.
564	Mixed material: wood or galvanized metal
570	Mainly permanent materials
600	Other material
601	Partition wall, lined with wood or steel
602	Partition wall, unlined
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary material used in the construction of the dwelling, particularly the dwelling's exterior walls.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ANYMORT: Any deaths in household last year

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown/missing
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ANYMORT indicates whether there were any deaths in the household in the past year.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HEADLOC: Head's location in household

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

HHTYPE: Household classification

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

description

DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

description

DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NFAMS: Number of families in household

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families

3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

description

DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers

7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

description

DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NI2005A_DWNUM: Dwelling number

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 7-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

NI2005A_HHN: Number of households in dwelling**Data file:** NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
11	11

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of households in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NI2005A_HHNUM: Household number (within dwelling)**Data file:** NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household number (within dwelling).

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No mothers in household

1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

description

DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NI2005A_DWTYPE: Type of dwelling

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="NI05A029">1. Type of dwelling (through observation)
<div class="i1">Private dwelling</div>
<div class="i2">[] 01 House
[] 02 Quinta (house on a plot of land, e.g. villa or country house)
[] 03 Apartment
[] 04 Room in a tenement
[] 05 Hut or shack
[] 06 Improvised dwelling
[] 07 Premise used as a dwelling</div>
<div class="i1">Collective dwelling</div>
<div class="i2">[] 08 Hotel
[] 09 Boarding house / motel / hostel
[] 10 Guest house
[] 11 Hospital / clinic / sanitarium
[] 12 Rehabilitation center
[] 13 Asylum / shelter
[] 14 Orphanage
[] 15 Religious institution / boarding school
[] 16 Jail or juvenile detention center
[] 17 Military base or installation
[] 18 Other
[] 19 Homeless area</div>
<div class="i1">(If choices 08-10 selected, continue to question 3)
(If choices 11-19 selected, continue to Section VI-B)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	House

02	Villa/country house
03	Apartment
04	Room in a tenement
05	Rural ranch house or shack
06	Improvised dwelling
07	Commercial site used as a dwelling
08	Hotel
09	Boarding house/motel/hostel
10	Guest house
13	Asylum/shelter
14	Orphanage
15	Religious institution/boarding school
16	Jail or juvenile detention center
18	Other
19	Homeless

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svr v="NI05A029">Type of dwelling:
For the purposes of this census, the dwellings are divided into private and collective dwellings, and those open spaces that are generally used only for sleeping, which we will call homeless areas [s in vivienda].
</svr></p>

<p><svr v="NI05A029">Dwelling
This is any premise composed of one or more rooms which are structurally separate and independent, and intended to lodge one or more persons who may or may not be related.

It is separate because it is bound by walls or fences and it is independent because it is possible to enter and exit without going through other dwellings, with direct access from the street or a hallway.

Private dwelling:
House
This is a permanent housing unit built with durable material that is not used for other purposes at the time of the Census.

Country house [quinta]
This is a housing unit with more physical space than a house, generally built in rural areas or on the outskirts of the city.

Apartment
This is a premise generally located in a building and that has an independent entrance from a hallway or stairway, with direct access from the street and independent utilities.

Room in a tenement
This is an independent dwelling located along a common hallway, courtyard or open-air passage/corridor and that has some shared services (water and sanitary services).

Hut or shack
This is a dwelling constructed of rough materials (cane, straw, reed or other). This type of dwelling is most common in rural areas.

Improvised dwelling
This is a dwelling constructed of discarded materials (cardboard, tin cans, plastic, canvas, wood or other) and which is inhabited on the date of the Census. This category also includes dwellings with walls of stone or cement blocks that are not cemented together, abandoned buses, boats, and motor homes/campers.

Premise used as a dwelling
This is a premise that was not originally intended to be inhabited by people but that is used for such on the date of the Census. It may be a cellar, garage, workshop or warehouse, a building in ruins, a partly destroyed building (by an earthquake, war or hurricane) or other.

Collective dwelling
This is a dwelling where a group of persons lives; they generally are not connected by family ties. Examples are hotels, boarding houses, motels, guest houses, hospitals, sanitariums or clinics, rehabilitation centers, asylums, orphanages, religious institutions or boarding schools, jails or juvenile detention facilities, bases or military installations.

In these dwellings only enumerate those people who fit the description of permanent resident.

Homeless area [sin vivienda]
This is a physical space that does not satisfy any of the definitions of dwelling provided above and which some people use to sleep in. Examples are parks, markets, sidewalks, bus stops and other open spaces.
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="NI05A029">Question 1. Type of dwelling

This question is obtained through observation. If you have a question as to how to indicate this information, refer to the previous definitions.

Mark just one option with an "X" according to the type of dwelling you observe.

If you marked option 8, 9 or 10, go to section II, question 3.

If you marked any of the options 11-19, go to section VI-B,

"Total number of persons in collective dwellings and homeless areas".

There are some private dwellings with just one facade, but there may be other dwellings with an independent entrance on the same plot of land. They will need to be enumerated separately.

There are premises like cellars, workshops, warehouses, etc. in which one part may be set aside for lodging. If there are permanent residents, classify these premises as "Premise used as a dwelling" and gather the information about their characteristics.

In private dwellings in which the permanent residents are renters, fill out the form for each household and also for the household of the person who is responsible for the dwelling if he/she lives there.

Enumerate all collective dwellings in your section, except hospitals, sanitariums, jails and juvenile correctional facilities, bases or military installations.

In all collective dwellings investigate whether or not there is a private dwelling where the caretaker, manager, administrator or other person who prepares his/her food separately lives. If there is, enumerate him/her as a private dwelling.

If you don't find permanent residents in option 8, 9 or 10 of collective dwellings, fill out section I, "Geographic location of the dwelling" and section II, "Dwelling information" up to question 11. Exclude question 2, "Occupation status". In question 10 check option 2, "No". In question 11 write "00" and end the interview.

If you mark option 8, 9 or 10 and only the owner or another person who takes responsibility for the collective dwelling lives there, fill out the form with the characteristics of that household and its members.

If you mark option 8, 9 or 10 and only find permanent residents there, mark option 1, "Yes", for question 10. In question 11 write, "00" and then go to section VI-B, "Total number of persons in collective dwellings and homeless areas".

If you mark option 8, 9 or 10 and the owner or another person lives there, fill out a form for these households. If one or more guests who satisfy the definition of permanent resident live there, write them down on the additional form, going directly to section VI- B, "Total number of person in collective dwellings and homeless areas".

If there are no permanent residents in the collective dwellings in options 11-18, fill out section I, "Geographic location of the dwelling", and question 1 of section II, "Dwelling information", then go to section VI-B, "Total number of person in collective dwellings and homeless areas".

If you find an independent household in the collective dwellings in options 11-18, consider it as a collective dwelling and go to section VI-B, "Total number of persons in collective dwellings and homeless areas".
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NI2005A_FBIG: Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem

1	Yes: households within a large dwelling were split apart into separate dwellings
2	Yes: persons within a large household were split apart into separate dwellings

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the dwelling was created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NI2005A_FLOOR: Primary construction material of the floor

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="NI05A033">5. What is the predominant construction material of the floor?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Cement block or stone / mosaic / ceramic tile
[] 2 Concrete tile
[] 3 Clay block
[] 4 Wood (wood planks)
[] 5 Dirt
[] 6 Other</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Cement block or stone/mosaic/ceramic tile
2	Concrete tile
3	Clay block
4	Wood (wood planks)
5	Dirt
6	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="NI05A033">Question 5. What is the predominant construction material of the floor?

Mark an "X" next to the option stated by the informant.

Keep in mind that if there is more than one flooring material, you should mark the one that predominates.

If it is clear that most of the floor

is dirt, don't ask about the material, just mark option 5, "Dirt".

Do not rely exclusively on the flooring material in the main room/living room because in some dwellings the rest of the rooms may be of a different material.
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary construction material of the floor.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Private households with inhabitants present or hotel, boarding house and guest house [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NI2005A_LIGHTING: Type of lighting

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="NI05A034">6. The type of lighting for this dwelling is:
<div class="i1">[] 01 Electrical lighting
[] 02 Electrical motor or generator
[] 03 Solar panel
[] 04 Automobile battery
[] 05 Kerosene gas (lamp)
[] 06 Candle
[] 07 Ocote [oil-rich local wood species]
[] 08 Other
[] 09 Doesn't have</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Electrical lighting
02	Electrical motor or generator
03	Solar panel
04	Automobile battery
05	Kerosene gas (lamp)
06	Candle
07	Ocote [oil-rich local wood]
08	Other
09	None
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="NI05A034">Question 6. The type of lighting for this dwelling is:

Read the options one by one and mark an "X" next to the one stated by the informant.

Keep in mind that if more than one type of electricity is used in the dwelling, you should mark the one that is used most.

Electric lighting is light from the public network.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of lighting in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Private households with inhabitants present or hotel, boarding house and guest house [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NI2005A_OCCSTAT: Dwelling occupancy status

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="NI05A030">2. Dwelling occupancy status (through observation)
<div class="i1">Occupied dwelling</div>
<div class="i2">[] 01 With inhabitants present
[] 02 With inhabitants absent</div>
<div class="i1">Unoccupied dwelling</div>
<div class="i2">[] 03 For sale or rent
[] 04 For temporary / seasonal use
[] 05 Under construction
[] 06 Undergoing repairs
[] 07 Temporarily unoccupied
[] 08 Abandoned
[] 09 In ruins or destroyed</div>
<div class="i1">(If choices "03"- "09" selected, continue to another dwelling)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	With inhabitants present
2	With inhabitants absent
3	For sale or rent
4	For temporary/seasonal use
5	Under construction
6	Undergoing repairs
7	Temporarily unoccupied

8	Abandoned
9	In ruins or destroyed

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="NI05A030">Definitions:

Occupied dwelling
A dwelling is considered occupied if there are permanent residents in it. It may be occupied:

With inhabitants present
This is when there are inhabitants present and a qualified informant.

With inhabitants absent
This is when there are no inhabitants present at the time of the visit.

Unoccupied dwelling
This is when there are no inhabitants in the dwelling, which may be a result of the dwelling being for sale or rent, for temporary use, under construction, under repair, temporarily vacant, abandoned and in ruins, or destroyed.

Dwelling for temporary / seasonal use
This is a dwelling which is vacant most of the time and is generally used for vacation. An example is a summer or country house.

Dwelling that is temporarily unoccupied
This is a dwelling whose residents are moving temporarily for work or other reasons, either within or outside the country, but will return to inhabit the residence.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="NI05A030">Question 2. Dwelling occupancy status

This question is obtained through observation. If you have a question as to how to indicate this information, refer to the previous definitions.

Mark an "X" by the appropriate option.

If you marked any one of options 3-9, go to another dwelling.

If you have any question about marking any one of options 3-9, ask a neighbor why the dwelling is vacant.

Keep in mind that if you find people who are permanently residing in a dwelling for temporary use, such as the caretaker or members of the household, you should mark an "X" for option 1, "With inhabitants present".
</sva r></p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling occupancy status.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NI2005A_PERN: Number of persons in household

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0

01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NI2005A_PERND: Number of persons in dwelling

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24

25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NI2005A_ROOF: Primary construction material of the roof

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="NI05A032">4. What is the predominant construction material of the roof?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Zinc
[] 2 Plycem / Nicalit sheeting [sheeting of wood or other fiber]
[] 3 Clay or cement tiles
[] 4 Reinforced concrete panels
[] 5 Straw, palm and similar materials
[] 6 Rubble or discarded materials
[] 7 Other</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Zinc
2	Plycem/Nicalit sheeting [sheeting of wood or other fiber]
3	Clay or cement tiles
4	Reinforced concrete panels
5	Straw, palm and similar materials
6	Rubble or discarded materials
7	Other

8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="NI05A032">Question 4. What is the predominant construction material of the roof?

The most important thing is to find out the roofing material that protects the majority of the dwelling, not the ceiling.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary construction material of the roof.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Private households with inhabitants present or hotel, boarding house and guest house [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NI2005A_URBAN: Urban-rural

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Semi-urban
3	Rural

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the residence area (urban, semi-urban, or rural).

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NI2005A_WALLS: Primary construction material of exterior walls**Data file:** NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="NI05A031">3. What is the predominant construction material of the exterior walls?
<div class="i1">[] 01 Cement or concrete blocks
[] 02 Quarried stone
[] 03 Reinforced concrete
[] 04 Concrete slab
[] 05 Panels of Covintec [wire mesh over expanded foam covered with plaster]
[] 06 Drywall
[] 07 Plycem / Nicalit sheeting [sheeting of wood or other fiber]
[] 08 Concrete and wood (mini-skirted)
[] 09 Concrete and other materials
[] 10 Brick or clay blocks
[] 11 Adobe or taquezal [where wooden columns and beams provide structural support for the adobe]
[] 12 Wood
[] 13 Zinc
[] 14 Bamboo / barul / cane / palm
[] 15 Concrete waste or discarded materials
[] 16 Other</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Cement or concrete blocks
02	Quarried stone
03	Reinforced concrete
04	Concrete slab
05	Covintec panels [wire mesh over expanded foam covered with plaster]
07	Plycem/Nicalit sheeting [sheeting of wood or other fiber]
08	Concrete and wood (mini-skirted)
09	Concrete and other materials
10	Brick or clay block
11	Adobe or taquezal [building material similar to adobe]
12	Wood
13	Zinc
14	Bamboo/[barul]/cane/palm
15	Rubble or discarded materials
16	Other
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="NI05A031">Dwelling building materials
The most important thing is to find out the basic material of the exterior walls of the dwelling, and not the covering.

Definitions

Panels of Covintec
This is a poroplast panel combined with a high-resistance steel mesh and covered with a mix of cement and sand.

Drywall
This is a laminate made from a base of plasterboard.

Concrete and wood (mini-skirted)
This is any dwelling constructed on a base of concrete, stone, quarried stone or mud brick which generally makes up the bottom half of the building, with the top half being made of wood.

Concrete and other materials
This is any dwelling constructed on a base of concrete, quarried stone or mud brick which generally makes up the bottom half of the construction, with the top half being made of zinc, Plycem or any other material except wood.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="NI05A031">Question 3. What is the predominant construction material of the exterior walls?

Mark an "X" next to the option stated by the informant.

Keep in mind that if there is more than one material in the walls of the dwelling, you should mark the material that predominates.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary construction material of exterior walls.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Private households with inhabitants present or hotel, boarding house and guest house [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NI2005A_HLTHBLK: Distance to nearest health center or clinic, in blocks

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="NI05A037 NI05A038 NI05A039 NI05A040 NI05A041 NI05A042 NI05A043 NI05A044">9. From this dwelling to the nearest health center or clinic:
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="NI05A037 NI05A038 NI05A039 NI05A040"><div class="i1">What is the distance?</div>
<div class="i2">Kilometers _ _
Meters _ _ _
Blocks _ _
Varas _ _ _ [Unit of measure that varies but measures approximately one meter]</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2

03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
28	28
29	29
30	30+
97	Answer in other measurement unit
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="NI05A037 NI05A038 NI05A039 NI05A040" v="NI05A037 NI05A038 NI05A039 NI05A040 NI05A041 NI05A042 NI05A043 NI05A044">Question 9. How far is it from this dwelling to the nearest health center or clinic?

Use two digits to write the answer in the spaces corresponding to kilometers and blocks. Put a "0" before the numbers 1-9.

Use three digits to write the answer in the spaces corresponding to meters and varas. [A vara is unit of length measuring 84 centimeters in Nicaragua. Its exact length varies from country to country.] Put "00" before the numbers 1-9 and "0" before numbers 10-99.
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="NI05A037 NI05A038 NI05A039 NI05A040 NI05A042 NI05A043 NI05A044">For distance and time:
Use only whole numbers and a single unit of measurement, rounding up to the next number. For example, if they declare that the nearest health-care center or station is 1.5 kilometers away, write the answer as: "Kilometers: 02"
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the distance to the nearest health center or clinic, in blocks.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Private households with inhabitants present or hotel, boarding house and guest house [discrepancies: type I trace, type II 1.1%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NI2005A_HLTHMET: Distance to nearest health center or clinic, in meters

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="NI05A037 NI05A038 NI05A039 NI05A040 NI05A041 NI05A042 NI05A043 NI05A044">9. From this dwelling to the nearest health center or clinic:
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="NI05A037 NI05A038 NI05A039 NI05A040"><div class="i1">What is the distance?</div>
<div class="i2">Kilometers __
Meters __
Blocks __
Varas __
[Unit of measure that varies but measures approximately one meter]</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0010	10 or less
0012	12
0015	15
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0022	22
0025	25
0027	27
0030	30

0031	31
0033	33
0035	35
0040	40
0042	42
0045	45
0048	48
0050	50
0052	52
0055	55
0060	60
0063	63
0065	65
0070	70
0072	72
0075	75
0077	77
0080	80
0083	83
0085	85
0090	90
0092	92
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0100	100
0101	101
0102	102
0105	105
0110	110
0118	118
0120	120
0122	122
0124	124
0125	125
0126	126
0128	128
0130	130

0140	140
0145	145
0150	150
0160	160
0162	162
0165	165
0170	170
0175	175
0180	180
0190	190
0200	200
0202	202
0205	205
0210	210
0220	220
0225	225
0230	230
0240	240
0248	248
0250	250
0260	260
0265	265
0270	270
0275	275
0280	280
0284	284
0290	290
0295	295
0298	298
0300	300
0305	305
0308	308
0309	309
0310	310
0312	312
0320	320
0330	330
0335	335
0340	340

0350	350
0355	355
0360	360
0370	370
0380	380
0381	381
0390	390
0400	400
0406	406
0410	410
0415	415
0420	420
0425	425
0427	427
0430	430
0440	440
0450	450
0455	455
0460	460
0465	465
0470	470
0475	475
0480	480
0490	490
0498	498
0500	500
0501	501
0503	503
0505	505
0510	510
0515	515
0520	520
0530	530
0534	534
0535	535
0538	538
0540	540
0550	550
0560	560

0568	568
0570	570
0580	580
0592	592
0595	595
0600	600
0605	605
0620	620
0630	630
0650	650
0660	660
0670	670
0680	680
0700	700
0710	710
0720	720
0730	730
0740	740
0745	745
0750	750
0760	760
0780	780
0800	800
0801	801
0810	810
0820	820
0830	830
0832	832
0840	840
0846	846
0850	850
0860	860
0870	870
0880	880
0898	898
0900	900+
9997	Answer in other measurement unit
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="NI05A037 NI05A038 NI05A039 NI05A040" v="NI05A037 NI05A038 NI05A039 NI05A040 NI05A041 NI05A042 NI05A043 NI05A044">Question 9. How far is it from this dwelling to the nearest health center or clinic?

Use two digits to write the answer in the spaces corresponding to kilometers and blocks. Put a "0" before the numbers 1-9.

Use three digits to write the answer in the spaces corresponding to meters and varas. [A vara is unit of length measuring 84 centimeters in Nicaragua. Its exact length varies from country to country.] Put "00" before the numbers 1-9 and "0" before numbers 10-99.
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="NI05A037 NI05A038 NI05A039 NI05A040 NI05A042 NI05A043 NI05A044">For distance and time:
Use only whole numbers and a single unit of measurement, rounding up to the next number. For example, if they declare that the nearest health-care center or station is 1.5 kilometers away, write the answer as: "Kilometers: 02"
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the distance to the nearest health center or clinic, in meters.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Private households with inhabitants present or hotel, boarding house and guest house [discrepancies: type I trace, type II 1.1%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NI2005A_HLTHVARA: Distance to nearest health center or clinic, in varas

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="NI05A037 NI05A038 NI05A039 NI05A040 NI05A041 NI05A042 NI05A043 NI05A044">9. From this dwelling to the nearest health center or clinic:
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="NI05A037 NI05A038 NI05A039 NI05A040"><div class="i1">What is the distance?</div>
<div class="i2">Kilometers _ _
Meters _ _ _
Blocks _ _
Varas _ _ _ [Unit of measure that varies but measures approximately one meter]</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0010	10 or less
0011	11
0012	12

0013	13
0015	15
0017	17
0018	18
0020	20
0025	25
0027	27
0030	30
0032	32
0035	35
0038	38
0040	40
0045	45
0050	50
0052	52
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0065	65
0070	70
0075	75
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0085	85
0088	88
0090	90
0099	99
0100	100
0101	101
0105	105
0110	110
0115	115
0120	120
0125	125
0130	130
0140	140
0150	150
0160	160

0170	170
0175	175
0180	180
0190	190
0200	200
0220	220
0225	225
0230	230
0250	250
0260	260
0270	270
0275	275
0280	280
0300	300
0305	305
0308	308
0310	310
0315	315
0320	320
0325	325
0330	330
0340	340
0350	350
0360	360
0365	365
0370	370
0400	400
0410	410
0415	415
0420	420
0430	430
0440	440
0450	450
0451	451
0475	475
0480	480
0500	500
0520	520
0525	525

0530	530
0550	550
0580	580
0590	590
0600	600
0630	630
0640	640
0650	650
0700	700
0705	705
0720	720
0750	750
0800	800
0810	810
0820	820
0830	830
0835	835
0850	850
0900	900+
9997	Answer in other measurement unit
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

`<sva a="NI05A037 NI05A038 NI05A039 NI05A040" v="NI05A037 NI05A038 NI05A039 NI05A040 NI05A041 NI05A042 NI05A043 NI05A044">Question 9. How far is it from this dwelling to the nearest health center or clinic?

Use two digits to write the answer in the spaces corresponding to kilometers and blocks. Put a "0" before the numbers 1-9.

Use three digits to write the answer in the spaces corresponding to meters and varas. [A vara is unit of length measuring 84 centimeters in Nicaragua. Its exact length varies from country to country.] Put "00" before the numbers 1-9 and "0" before numbers 10-99.
</sva></p>`

`<p><sva v="NI05A037 NI05A038 NI05A039 NI05A040 NI05A042 NI05A043 NI05A044">For distance and time:
Use only whole numbers and a single unit of measurement, rounding up to the next number. For example, if they declare that the nearest health-care center or station is 1.5 kilometers away, write the answer as: "Kilometers: 02"
</sva>`

description**DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the distance to the nearest health center or clinic, in varas. The definition has differed at various times and places. For example, in Argentina one vara is equal to about 866 mm, while it is 838.2 mm in California, USA.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Private households with inhabitants present or hotel, boarding house and guest house [discrepancies: type I trace, type II 1.1%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NI2005A_HTIMED: Time to nearest health center or clinic, in days**Data file:** NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="NI05A037 NI05A038 NI05A039 NI05A040 NI05A041 NI05A042 NI05A043 NI05A044">9. From this dwelling to the nearest health center or clinic:
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="NI05A042 NI05A043 NI05A044"><div class="i1">How long does it take to get there?</div>
<div class="i2">Days __
Hours __
Minutes __</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3 or more
97	Answer in other time unit
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="NI05A037 NI05A038 NI05A039 NI05A040" v="NI05A037 NI05A038 NI05A039 NI05A040 NI05A041 NI05A042 NI05A043 NI05A044">Question 9. How far is it from this dwelling to the nearest health center or clinic?

Use two digits to write the answer in the spaces corresponding to kilometers and blocks. Put a "0" before the numbers 1-9.

Use three digits to write the answer in the spaces corresponding to meters andvaras. [A vara is unit of length measuring 84 centimeters in Nicaragua. Its exact length varies from country to country.] Put "00" before the numbers 1-9 and "0" before numbers 10-99.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="NI05A042 NI05A043 NI05A044">How long does it take to get there?

Use two digits to write the answer in the spaces corresponding to the time it takes to get there. Put a "0" in front of numbers 1 through 9.
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="NI05A037 NI05A038 NI05A039 NI05A040 NI05A042 NI05A043 NI05A044">For distance and time:
Use only whole numbers and a single unit of measurement, rounding up to the next number. For example, if they declare that the nearest health-care center or station is 1.5 kilometers away, write the answer as: "Kilometers: 02"
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the time to the nearest health center or clinic, in days.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Private households with inhabitants present or hotel, boarding house and guest house [discrepancies: type I none, type II 2.5%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NI2005A_HTIMEH: Time to nearest health center or clinic, in hours

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="NI05A037 NI05A038 NI05A039 NI05A040 NI05A041 NI05A042 NI05A043 NI05A044">9. From this dwelling to the nearest health center or clinic:
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="NI05A042 NI05A043 NI05A044"><div class="i1">How long does it take to get there?</div>
<div class="i2">Days __
Hours __
Minutes __</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12 or more

97	Answer in other time unit
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="NI05A037 NI05A038 NI05A039 NI05A040" v="NI05A037 NI05A038 NI05A039 NI05A040 NI05A041 NI05A042 NI05A043 NI05A044">Question 9. How far is it from this dwelling to the nearest health center or clinic?

Use two digits to write the answer in the spaces corresponding to kilometers and blocks. Put a "0" before the numbers 1-9.

Use three digits to write the answer in the spaces corresponding to meters and
varas. [A vara is unit of length measuring 84 centimeters in Nicaragua. Its exact length varies from country to country.] Put "00" before the numbers 1-9 and "0" before numbers 10-99.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="NI05A042 NI05A043 NI05A044">How long does it take to get there?

Use two digits to write the answer in the spaces corresponding to the time it takes to get there. Put a "0" in front of numbers 1 through 9.
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="NI05A037 NI05A038 NI05A039 NI05A040 NI05A042 NI05A043 NI05A044">For distance and time:
Use only whole numbers and a single unit of measurement, rounding up to the next number. For example, if they declare that the nearest health-care center or station is 1.5 kilometers away, write the answer as: "Kilometers: 02"
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the hours it takes to get to the nearest health center or clinic.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Private households with inhabitants present or hotel, boarding house and guest house [discrepancies: type I none, type II 2.5%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NI2005A_HTIMEM: Time to nearest health center or clinic, in minutes

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="NI05A037 NI05A038 NI05A039 NI05A040 NI05A041 NI05A042 NI05A043 NI05A044">9. From this dwelling to the nearest health center or clinic:
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="NI05A042 NI05A043 NI05A044"><div class="i1">How long does it take to get there?</div>
<div class="i2">Days __
Hours __
Minutes __</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37

038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
070	70
072	72
075	75
076	76
079	79
080	80
082	82
083	83
085	85
090	90 or more

997	Answer in other time unit
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="NI05A042 NI05A043 NI05A044">How long does it take to get there?

Use two digits to write the answer in the spaces corresponding to the time it takes to get there. Put a "0" in front of numbers 1 through 9.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="NI05A037 NI05A038 NI05A039 NI05A040 NI05A042 NI05A043 NI05A044">For distance and time:
Use only whole numbers and a single unit of measurement, rounding up to the next number. For example, if they declare that the nearest health-care center or station is 1.5 kilometers away, write the answer as: "Kilometers: 02"
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates time it takes to get to the nearest health center or clinic, in minutes.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Private households with inhabitants present or hotel, boarding house and guest house [discrepancies: type I none, type II 2.5%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NI2005A_HTLHKM: Distance to nearest health center or clinic, in kilometers

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="NI05A037 NI05A038 NI05A039 NI05A040 NI05A041 NI05A042 NI05A043 NI05A044">9. From this dwelling to the nearest health center or clinic:
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="NI05A037 NI05A038 NI05A039 NI05A040"><div class="i1">What is the distance?</div>
<div class="i2">Kilometers __
Meters ___
Blocks __
Varas ___ [Unit of measure that varies but measures approximately one meter]</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	1
002	2

003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41

042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
048	48
050	50+
997	Answer in other measurement unit
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="NI05A037 NI05A038 NI05A039 NI05A040" v="NI05A037 NI05A038 NI05A039 NI05A040 NI05A041 NI05A042 NI05A043 NI05A044">Question 9. How far is it from this dwelling to the nearest health center or clinic?

Use two digits to write the answer in the spaces corresponding to kilometers and blocks. Put a "0" before the numbers 1-9.

Use three digits to write the answer in the spaces corresponding to meters and varas. [A vara is unit of length measuring 84 centimeters in Nicaragua. Its exact length varies from country to country.] Put "00" before the numbers 1-9 and "0" before numbers 10-99.
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="NI05A037 NI05A038 NI05A039 NI05A040 NI05A042 NI05A043 NI05A044">For distance and time:
Use only whole numbers and a single unit of measurement, rounding up to the next number. For example, if they declare that the nearest health-care center or station is 1.5 kilometers away, write the answer as: "Kilometers: 02"
</sva>

description**DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the distance to the nearest health center or clinic, in kilometers.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Private households with inhabitants present or hotel, boarding house and guest house [discrepancies: type I none, type II 1.1%]

concept**CONCEPT**

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NI2005A_MULTHH: Persons preparing food separately in the dwelling

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="NI05A045">10. Are there persons or groups of persons who prepare their food separately in this dwelling?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="NI05A045">Question 10. Are there persons or groups of persons who prepare their food separately in this dwelling?

This question allows you to determine if the dwelling is inhabited by more than one household. Mark an "X" next to the option stated by the informant.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if there are persons or groups of persons who prepare their food separately in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Private households with inhabitants present or hotel, boarding house and guest house [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NI2005A_OWNERSHP: Dwelling ownership

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="NI05A036">8. This dwelling that is occupied is:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Rented
[] 2 Allotted or lent for free
[] 3 Being paid in installments or mortgaged
[] 4 Borrowed
[] 5 Owned without legal contract
[] 6 Owned with legal contract
[] 7 Other</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rented
2	Allotted or lent for free
3	Being paid in installments or mortgaged
4	Borrowed
5	Owned without legal contract
6	Owned with legal contract
7	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="NI05A036">Dwelling tenure

Definitions

Allotted or lent for free
This dwelling is inhabited as a benefit given by a person's work or it belongs to a family member.

Being paid in installments or mortgaged
This is a dwelling which is generally being paid for in monthly installments.

Owned without legal contract
This is a dwelling which still does not have legal documents. It may or may not have a notice of payment from the title office.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="NI05A036">Question 8. The dwelling that is occupied is:

</sva r></p>
<p></p></div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling ownership.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Private households with inhabitants present or hotel, boarding house and guest house [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NI2005A_WATSUP: Source of water supply

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="NI05A035">7. This dwelling receives its water supply via:
<div class="i1">[] 01 Pipes inside the

dwelling
[] 02 Pipes outside the dwelling but on the property
[] 03 Public faucet
[] 04 Private well
[] 05 Public well
[] 06 Natural spring or falls
[] 07 River / stream / creek
[] 08 Truck / cart / tanks
[] 09 From another dwelling / neighbor / business
[] 10 Other</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Pipes inside the dwelling
02	Pipes outside the dwelling but on the property
03	Public faucet
04	Private well
05	Public well
06	Natural spring or falls
07	River/stream/creek
08	Truck/cart/tanks
09	From another dwelling/neighbor/business
10	Other
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar a="all" v="NI05A035">Question 7: This dwelling receives its water supply via:

Read the options one by one and mark an "X" next to the one stated by the informant.

If there is more than one type of supply, mark the one that is used most.

The options "Pipes inside the dwelling" and "Pipes outside the dwelling but on the property" are ones that are connected to the public network.
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the source of water supply for the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Private households with inhabitants present or hotel, boarding house and guest house [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NI2005A_BEDROOMS: Rooms used only for sleeping

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="NI05A056 NI05A051">3. How many rooms does this household have that are used only for sleeping? (Do not include kitchens, bathrooms, hallways, or garages) Total: __
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="NI05A056">Question 3. How many rooms does this household have that are used only for sleeping? (Do not include kitchens, bathrooms, hallways or garages.)

Use two digits to write the answer in the spaces corresponding to total number of rooms used only for sleeping. Put a "0" in front of numbers 1-9.

Keep in mind that you should write "00" if the dwelling only has one room.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms used only for sleeping.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Private households with inhabitants present or hotel, boarding house and guest house [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NI2005A_FUELCOOK: Primary fuel used for cooking**Data file:** NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="NI05A058">5. In this household, the primary fuel used for cooking is:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Butane or propane gas (cylinder)
[] 2 Wood
[] 3 Charcoal/coal
[] 4 Kerosene gas
[] 5 Electricity
[] 6 Other
[] 7 Don't cook</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Butane or propane gas (cylinder)
2	Wood
3	Coal/charcoal
4	Kerosene gas
5	Electricity
6	Other
7	Don't cook
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="NI05A058">Question 5. In this household, the primary fuel used for cooking is:

Read the options one by one and mark an "X" next to the one stated by the informant.

Keep in mind that if more than one fuel is used by the household, you should indicate the one used most often.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary fuel used for cooking in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Private households with inhabitants present or hotel, boarding house and guest house [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NI2005A_GARBAGE: Disposal method for majority of garbage**Data file:** NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="NI05A059">6. How does this household dispose of the majority of its garbage?
<div class="i1">[] 1 It is removed by garbage truck
[] 2 Authorized garbage collector / dumpster
[] 3 Burned
[] 4 Buried
[] 5 Thrown in an empty lot, ditch or street
[] 6 Thrown in a river, lagoon, or creek
[] 7 Pays someone to throw it away
[] 8 Organic fertilizer
[] 9 Other</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Removed by garbage truck
02	Authorized garbage collector or dumpster
03	Burned
04	Buried
05	Thrown into an empty lot, ditch or street
06	Thrown into a river, lagoon, or creek
07	Thrown away by paid person
08	Organic fertilizer
09	Other
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="NI05A059">Question 6. How does this household dispose of the majority of its garbage?

Mark an "X" next to the option stated by the informant.

Keep in mind that if the household uses more than one method of disposing of garbage, you should mark the one used most frequently.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the method for disposal of majority of garbage in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Private households with inhabitants present or hotel, boarding house and guest house [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

NI2005A_KITCHEN: Room used only for cooking**Data file:** NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="NI05A057">4. Does this household have a room that is used only for cooking?
<div class="i1">[] 1
Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="NI05A057">Question 4. Does this household have a room that is used only for cooking?

Mark an "X" next to the option stated by the informant.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the dwelling has a room used only for cooking.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Private households with inhabitants present or hotel, boarding house and guest house [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NI2005A_KITFUEL: Stove (butane, electric)**Data file:** NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

7. This household owns these goods and services: (multiple answers)</p>
 <div class="i1">Stove (butane, electric)</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="NI05A060 NI05A061 NI05A062 NI05A063 NI05A064 NI05A065 NI05A066 NI05A067 NI05A068 NI05A069 NI05A070 NI05A071 NI05A072 NI05A073 NI05A074 NI05A075">Question 7. This household owns these goods and services:

This is a multiple-response question. Read the options one by one and mark an "X" in the "Yes" or "No" box for each option.

If there are two or more households in the dwelling that share a good or service, mark an "X" next to option 1, "Yes", for the household which owns the good or service.

Include goods which the informant says are in poor condition.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household has a stove (butane or electric).

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Private households with inhabitants present or hotel, boarding house and guest house [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NI2005A_RADCASS: Radio/cassette/CD player [boom box]

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

7. This household owns these goods and services: (multiple answers)</p>
 <div class="i1">Radio / cassette / CD player [boom box]</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="NI05A060 NI05A061 NI05A062 NI05A063 NI05A064 NI05A065 NI05A066 NI05A067 NI05A068 NI05A069 NI05A070 NI05A071 NI05A072 NI05A073 NI05A074 NI05A075">Question 7. This household owns these goods and services:

This is a multiple-response question. Read the options one by one and mark an "X" in the "Yes" or "No" box for each option.

If there are two or more households in the dwelling that share a good or service, mark an "X" next to option 1, "Yes", for the household which owns the good or service.

Include goods which the informant says are in poor condition.
</sva r >

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household has a radio/cassette/CD player [boom box].

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Private households with inhabitants present or hotel, boarding house and guest house [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NI2005A_RADIO: Radio

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

7. This household owns these goods and services: (multiple answers)</p>
 <div class="i1">Radio only</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="NI05A060 NI05A061 NI05A062 NI05A063 NI05A064 NI05A065 NI05A066 NI05A067 NI05A068 NI05A069 NI05A070 NI05A071 NI05A072 NI05A073 NI05A074 NI05A075">Question 7. This household owns these goods and services:

This is a multiple-response question. Read the options one by one and mark an "X" in the "Yes" or "No" box for each option.

If there are two or more households in the dwelling that share a good or service, mark an "X" next to option 1, "Yes", for the household which owns the good or service.

Include goods which the informant says are in poor condition.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household has a radio.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Private households with inhabitants present or hotel, boarding house and guest house [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NI2005A_STEREO: Stereo equipment

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

7. This household owns these goods and services: (multiple answers)</p>
 <div class="i1">Stereo equipment</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svvar a="all" v="NI05A060 NI05A061 NI05A062 NI05A063 NI05A064 NI05A065 NI05A066 NI05A067 NI05A068 NI05A069 NI05A070 NI05A071 NI05A072 NI05A073 NI05A074 NI05A075">Question 7. This household owns these goods and services:

This is a multiple-response question. Read the options one by one and mark an "X" in the "Yes" or "No" box for each option.

If there are two or more households in the dwelling that share a good or service, mark an "X" next to option 1, "Yes", for the household which owns the good or service.

Include goods which the informant says are in poor condition.
</svvar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household has stereo equipment.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Private households with inhabitants present or hotel, boarding house and guest house [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NI2005A_TOILET: Type of toilet facility

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svvar a="all" v="NI05A054">1. The type of toilet facility used in this household is:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Outhouse or latrine
Toilet that drains into:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 2 Sewage drains
[] 3 Septic field or tank
[] 4 River / ditch</div>
<div class="i1">[] 5 None (continue to question 3)</div>
</svvar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Outhouse or latrine
2	Toilet that drains into pipes for black/waste water
3	Toilet that drains into sewer drain, sinkhole, or septic tank
4	Toilet that drains into river or stream
5	None
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

`<sva a="all" v="NI05A054">Question 1. The type of toilet facility used in this household is:

Read the options one by one and mark an "X" next to the one stated by the informant.

If the informant replies that there aren't any, mark an "X" next to option 5 and go to question 3.

If a household says they have both an excusado [code (1)] and an inodoro [codes (2) - (4)], inodoro should have precedence depending on how the waste is discharged.

The toilet (inodoro) that drains into pipes for wastewater [code (2)] will only be classified as such if it discharges its sewage into pipes connected to the public network.
</sva>`

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of toilet facility used in the household.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Private households with inhabitants present or hotel, boarding house and guest house [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NI2005A_TOILEXC: Exclusive use of toilet facilities

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

`<sva a="all" v="NI05A055">2. Are the toilet facilities for the exclusive use of this household?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>`

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

`<sva a="all" v="NI05A055">Question 2. Are the toilet facilities for the exclusive use of this household?

Mark an "X" next to the option stated by the informant.

Keep in mind that exclusive use means that the toilet facilities are used only by the household interviewed.
</sva>`

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the toilet facilities are for exclusive use of the household.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Private households with inhabitants present that have a toilet [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NI2005A_AIRCON: Air conditioning

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

7. This household owns these goods and services: (multiple answers)

Air conditioning 1 Yes 2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

`<sva a="all" v="NI05A060 NI05A061 NI05A062 NI05A063 NI05A064 NI05A065 NI05A066 NI05A067 NI05A068 NI05A069 NI05A070 NI05A071 NI05A072 NI05A073 NI05A074 NI05A075">Question 7. This household owns these goods and services:

This is a multiple-response question. Read the options one by one and mark an "X" in the "Yes" or "No" box for each option.

If there are two or more households in the dwelling that share a good or service, mark an "X" next to option 1, "Yes", for the household which owns the good or service.

Include goods which the informant says are in poor condition.
</sva>`

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household has air conditioning.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Private households with inhabitants present or hotel, boarding house and guest house [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NI2005A_CABLETV: Cable TV service

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

7. This household owns these goods and services: (multiple answers)</p>
 <div class="i1">Cable TV service</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="NI05A060 NI05A061 NI05A062 NI05A063 NI05A064 NI05A065 NI05A066 NI05A067 NI05A068 NI05A069 NI05A070 NI05A071 NI05A072 NI05A073 NI05A074 NI05A075">Question 7. This household owns these goods and services:

This is a multiple-response question. Read the options one by one and mark an "X" in the "Yes" or "No" box for each option.

If there are two or more households in the dwelling that share a good or service, mark an "X" next to option 1, "Yes", for the household which owns the good or service.

Include goods which the informant says are in poor condition.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household has a cable TV service.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Private households with inhabitants present or hotel, boarding house and guest house [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NI2005A_CELL: Cell phone

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

7. This household owns these goods and services: (multiple answers)</p>
 <div class="i1">Cell phone</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<svar a="all" v="NI05A060 NI05A061 NI05A062 NI05A063 NI05A064 NI05A065 NI05A066 NI05A067 NI05A068 NI05A069
NI05A070 NI05A071 NI05A072 NI05A073 NI05A074 NI05A075"><span class="em">Question 7. This household owns these
goods and services:</span><br /><br />This is a multiple-response question. Read the options one by one and mark an "X"
in the "Yes" or "No" box for each option.<br /><br />If there are two or more households in the dwelling that share a good
or service, mark an "X" next to option 1, "Yes", for the household which owns the good or service.<br /><br />Include goods
which the informant says are in poor condition.<br /></svar>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household has a cell phone.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Private households with inhabitants present or hotel, boarding house and guest house [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NI2005A_FAN: Fan**Data file:** NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

7. This household owns these goods and services: (multiple answers)</p>
 <div class="i1">Fan</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="NI05A060 NI05A061 NI05A062 NI05A063 NI05A064 NI05A065 NI05A066 NI05A067 NI05A068 NI05A069 NI05A070 NI05A071 NI05A072 NI05A073 NI05A074 NI05A075">Question 7. This household owns these goods and services:

This is a multiple-response question. Read the options one by one and mark an "X" in the "Yes" or "No" box for each option.

If there are two or more households in the dwelling that share a good or service, mark an "X" next to option 1, "Yes", for the household which owns the good or service.

Include goods which the informant says are in poor condition.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household has a fan.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Private households with inhabitants present or hotel, boarding house and guest house [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NI2005A_IRON: Electric iron**Data file:** NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

7. This household owns these goods and services: (multiple answers)</p>
 <div class="i1">Electric iron</div><div class="i2"><input type="checkbox" /> 1 Yes
<input type="checkbox" /> 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="NI05A060 NI05A061 NI05A062 NI05A063 NI05A064 NI05A065 NI05A066 NI05A067 NI05A068 NI05A069 NI05A070 NI05A071 NI05A072 NI05A073 NI05A074 NI05A075">Question 7. This household owns these goods and services:

This is a multiple-response question. Read the options one by one and mark an "X" in the "Yes" or "No" box for each option.

If there are two or more households in the dwelling that share a good or service, mark an "X" next to option 1, "Yes", for the household which owns the good or service.

Include goods which the informant says are in poor condition.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household has an electric iron.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Private households with inhabitants present or hotel, boarding house and guest house [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NI2005A_PHONE: Land-line telephone

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

7. This household owns these goods and services: (multiple answers)</p>
 <div class="i1">Land-line telephone</div><div class="i2"><input type="checkbox" /> 1 Yes
<input type="checkbox" /> 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="NI05A060 NI05A061 NI05A062 NI05A063 NI05A064 NI05A065 NI05A066 NI05A067 NI05A068 NI05A069 NI05A070 NI05A071 NI05A072 NI05A073 NI05A074 NI05A075">Question 7. This household owns these goods and services:

This is a multiple-response question. Read the options one by one and mark an "X" in the "Yes" or "No" box for each option.

If there are two or more households in the dwelling that share a good or service, mark an "X" next to option 1, "Yes", for the household which owns the good or service.

Include goods which the informant says are in poor condition.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household has a land-line telephone.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Private households with inhabitants present or hotel, boarding house and guest house [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NI2005A_REFRIG: Refrigerator

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

7. This household owns these goods and services: (multiple answers)</p>
 <div class="i1">Refrigerator</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="NI05A060 NI05A061 NI05A062 NI05A063 NI05A064 NI05A065 NI05A066 NI05A067 NI05A068 NI05A069 NI05A070 NI05A071 NI05A072 NI05A073 NI05A074 NI05A075">Question 7. This household owns these goods and services:

This is a multiple-response question. Read the options one by one and mark an "X" in the "Yes" or "No" box for each option.

If there are two or more households in the dwelling that share a good or service, mark an "X" next to option 1, "Yes", for the household which owns the good or service.

Include goods which the informant says are in poor condition.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household has a refrigerator.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Private households with inhabitants present or hotel, boarding house and guest house [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NI2005A_SEWMACH: Sewing machine

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

7. This household owns these goods and services: (multiple answers)</p>
 <div class="i1">Sewing machine</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="NI05A060 NI05A061 NI05A062 NI05A063 NI05A064 NI05A065 NI05A066 NI05A067 NI05A068 NI05A069 NI05A070 NI05A071 NI05A072 NI05A073 NI05A074 NI05A075">Question 7. This household owns these goods and services:

This is a multiple-response question. Read the options one by one and mark an "X"

in the "Yes" or "No" box for each option.

If there are two or more households in the dwelling that share a good or service, mark an "X" next to option 1, "Yes", for the household which owns the good or service.

Include goods which the informant says are in poor condition.
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household has a sewing machine.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Private households with inhabitants present or hotel, boarding house and guest house [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NI2005A_TV: Television

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

7. This household owns these goods and services: (multiple answers)</p>
 <div class="i1">Television</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar a="all" v="NI05A060 NI05A061 NI05A062 NI05A063 NI05A064 NI05A065 NI05A066 NI05A067 NI05A068 NI05A069 NI05A070 NI05A071 NI05A072 NI05A073 NI05A074 NI05A075">Question 7. This household owns these goods and services:

This is a multiple-response question. Read the options one by one and mark an "X" in the "Yes" or "No" box for each option.

If there are two or more households in the dwelling that share a good or service, mark an "X" next to option 1, "Yes", for the household which owns the good or service.

Include goods which the informant says are in poor condition.
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household has a television.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Private households with inhabitants present or hotel, boarding house and guest house [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NI2005A_WASHER: Washing machine

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

7. This household owns these goods and services: (multiple answers)</p>
 <div class="i1">Washing machine</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="NI05A060 NI05A061 NI05A062 NI05A063 NI05A064 NI05A065 NI05A066 NI05A067 NI05A068 NI05A069 NI05A070 NI05A071 NI05A072 NI05A073 NI05A074 NI05A075">Question 7. This household owns these goods and services:

This is a multiple-response question. Read the options one by one and mark an "X" in the "Yes" or "No" box for each option.

If there are two or more households in the dwelling that share a good or service, mark an "X" next to option 1, "Yes", for the household which owns the good or service.

Include goods which the informant says are in poor condition.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household has a washing machine.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Private households with inhabitants present or hotel, boarding house and guest house [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NI2005A_ANIMAL: Animal [for transport use]

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="NI05A076 NI05A077 NI05A078 NI05A079 NI05A080 NI05A081 NI05A082">8. This household has a vehicle for exclusive private use, such as: (multiple answers)<br /><div class="i1">Car / station wagon / jeep</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /><div class="i1">Motorcycle / scooter / ATV</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /><div class="i1">Bicycle</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /><div class="i1">Animal [for transport use]</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /><div class="i1">Canoe / rowboat</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /><div class="i1">Motor boat</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /><div class="i1">Yacht</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva a="all" v="NI05A076 NI05A077 NI05A078 NI05A079 NI05A080 NI05A081 NI05A082"><span class="em">Question 8. This household has a vehicle for exclusive private use, such as:</span><br /><br />This is a multiple-response question. Read the options one by one and mark an "X" in the "Yes" or "No" box for each option.<br /><br />If there are two or more households in the dwelling that share a means of transport for private use, mark an "X" next to option 1, "Yes", for the household that owns the vehicle.<br /><br />Do not include vehicles that are used as for work or a business, such as: mass transit, taxi service, freight hauling, distribution of products for sale, animals used for the production or transport of sales merchandise, etc.<br /><br />Include vehicles that the informant says are in poor condition.<br /></sva>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household has an animal for transport use.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Private households with inhabitants present or hotel, boarding house and guest house [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NI2005A_BIKE: Bicycle

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="NI05A076 NI05A077 NI05A078 NI05A079 NI05A080 NI05A081 NI05A082">8. This household has a vehicle for exclusive private use, such as: (multiple answers)<br /><div class="i1">Car / station wagon / jeep</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /><div class="i1">Motorcycle / scooter / ATV</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /><div class="i1">Bicycle</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /><div class="i1">Animal [for transport use]</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /><div class="i1">Canoe / rowboat</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /><div class="i1">Motor boat</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /><div class="i1">Yacht</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva a="all" v="NI05A076 NI05A077 NI05A078 NI05A079 NI05A080 NI05A081 NI05A082"><span class="em">Question 8. This household has a vehicle for exclusive private use, such as:</span><br /><br />This is a multiple-response question. Read the options one by one and mark an "X" in the "Yes" or "No" box for each option.<br /><br />If there are two or more households in the dwelling that share a means of transport for private use, mark an "X" next to option 1, "Yes", for the household that owns the vehicle.<br /><br />Do not include vehicles that are used as for work or a business, such as: mass transit, taxi service, freight hauling, distribution of products for sale, animals used for the production or transport of sales merchandise, etc.<br /><br />Include vehicles that the informant says are in poor condition.<br /></sva>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household has a bicycle.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Private households with inhabitants present or hotel, boarding house and guest house [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NI2005A_CANOE: Canoe/rowboat

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="NI05A076 NI05A077 NI05A078 NI05A079 NI05A080 NI05A081 NI05A082">8. This household has a vehicle for exclusive private use, such as: (multiple answers)<br /><div class="i1">Car / station wagon / jeep</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /><div class="i1">Motorcycle / scooter / ATV</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /><div class="i1">Bicycle</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /><div class="i1">Animal [for transport use]</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /><div class="i1">Canoe / rowboat</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /><div class="i1">Motor boat</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /><div class="i1">Yacht</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva a="all" v="NI05A076 NI05A077 NI05A078 NI05A079 NI05A080 NI05A081 NI05A082"><span class="em">Question 8. This household has a vehicle for exclusive private use, such as:</span><br /><br />This is a multiple-response question. Read the options one by one and mark an "X" in the "Yes" or "No" box for each option.<br /><br />If there are two or more households in the dwelling that share a means of transport for private use, mark an "X" next to option 1, "Yes", for the household that owns the vehicle.<br /><br />Do not include vehicles that are used as for work or a business, such as: mass transit, taxi service, freight hauling, distribution of products for sale, animals used for the production or transport of sales merchandise, etc.<br /><br />Include vehicles that the informant says are in poor condition.<br /></sva>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household has a canoe or rowboat.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Private households with inhabitants present or hotel, boarding house and guest house [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NI2005A_CAR: Car/station wagon/jeep

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="NI05A076 NI05A077 NI05A078 NI05A079 NI05A080 NI05A081 NI05A082">8. This household has a vehicle for exclusive private use, such as: (multiple answers)<br /><div class="i1">Car / station wagon / jeep</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /><div class="i1">Motorcycle / scooter / ATV</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /><div class="i1">Bicycle</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /><div class="i1">Animal [for transport use]</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /><div class="i1">Canoe / rowboat</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /><div class="i1">Motor boat</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /><div class="i1">Yacht</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva a="all" v="NI05A076 NI05A077 NI05A078 NI05A079 NI05A080 NI05A081 NI05A082"><span class="em">Question 8. This household has a vehicle for exclusive private use, such as:</span><br /><br />This is a multiple-response question. Read the options one by one and mark an "X" in the "Yes" or "No" box for each option.<br /><br />If there are two or more households in the dwelling that share a means of transport for private use, mark an "X" next to option 1, "Yes", for the household that owns the vehicle.<br /><br />Do not include vehicles that are used as for work or a business, such as: mass transit, taxi service, freight hauling, distribution of products for sale, animals used for the production or transport of sales merchandise, etc.<br /><br />Include vehicles that the informant says are in poor condition.<br /></sva>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household has a car, station wagon, or jeep.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Private households with inhabitants present or hotel, boarding house and guest house [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NI2005A_INTERNET: Internet

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

7. This household owns these goods and services: (multiple answers)</p>
 <div class="i1">Internet</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="NI05A060 NI05A061 NI05A062 NI05A063 NI05A064 NI05A065 NI05A066 NI05A067 NI05A068 NI05A069 NI05A070 NI05A071 NI05A072 NI05A073 NI05A074 NI05A075">Question 7. This household owns these goods and services:

This is a multiple-response question. Read the options one by one and mark an "X" in the "Yes" or "No" box for each option.

If there are two or more households in the dwelling that share a good or service, mark an "X" next to option 1, "Yes", for the household which owns the good or service.

Include goods which the informant says are in poor condition.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household has internet.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Private households with inhabitants present or hotel, boarding house and guest house [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NI2005A_MAKE: Home-based industry, making products**Data file:** NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="NI05A083 NI05A084 NI05A085">9. Does any member of this household carry out any economic activity inside the dwelling, such as: (multiple answers [accepted])
<div class="i1">Make any product or article to sell, such as: tortillas, bread, clothing, shoes, furniture, hammocks, artisanal goods, others</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
<div class="i1">Sell any product or article that they do not manufacture, produce or make, such as: basic grains, carbonated beverages, clothing, shoes, others</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
<div class="i1">Provide any service, such as: renting rooms, radio, television, or refrigerator repair, medical services, beauty parlor, others</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if any member of this household carries out any economic activity inside the dwelling and makes products to sell.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Private households with inhabitants present or hotel, boarding house and guest house [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NI2005A_MOTOBOAT: Motor boat**Data file:** NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r a="all" v="NI05A076 NI05A077 NI05A078 NI05A079 NI05A080 NI05A081 NI05A082">8. This household has a vehicle for exclusive private use, such as: (multiple answers)<br /><div class="i1">Car / station wagon / jeep</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /><div class="i1">Motorcycle / scooter / ATV</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /><div class="i1">Bicycle</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /><div class="i1">Animal [for transport use]</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /><div class="i1">Canoe / rowboat</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /><div class="i1">Motor boat</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /><div class="i1">Yacht</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva r a="all" v="NI05A076 NI05A077 NI05A078 NI05A079 NI05A080 NI05A081 NI05A082"><span class="em">Question 8. This household has a vehicle for exclusive private use, such as:</span><br /><br />This is a multiple-response question. Read the options one by one and mark an "X" in the "Yes" or "No" box for each option.<br /><br />If there are two or more households in the dwelling that share a means of transport for private use, mark an "X" next to option 1, "Yes", for the household that owns the vehicle.<br /><br />Do not include vehicles that are used as for work or a business, such as: mass transit, taxi service, freight hauling, distribution of products for sale, animals used for the production or transport of sales merchandise, etc.<br /><br />Include vehicles that the informant says are in poor condition.<br /></sva r>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household has a motor boat.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Private households with inhabitants present or hotel, boarding house and guest house [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NI2005A_MOTOCYC: Motorcycle/scooter/ATV**Data file:** NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r a="all" v="NI05A076 NI05A077 NI05A078 NI05A079 NI05A080 NI05A081 NI05A082">8. This household has a vehicle for exclusive private use, such as: (multiple answers)<br /><div class="i1">Car / station wagon / jeep</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /><div class="i1">Motorcycle / scooter / ATV</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /><div class="i1">Bicycle</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /><div class="i1">Animal [for transport use]</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /><div class="i1">Canoe / rowboat</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /><div class="i1">Motor boat</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /><div class="i1">Yacht</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva r a="all" v="NI05A076 NI05A077 NI05A078 NI05A079 NI05A080 NI05A081 NI05A082"><span class="em">Question 8. This household has a vehicle for exclusive private use, such as:</span><br /><br />This is a multiple-response question. Read the options one by one and mark an "X" in the "Yes" or "No" box for each option.<br /><br />If there are two or more households in the dwelling that share a means of transport for private use, mark an "X" next to option 1, "Yes", for the household that owns the vehicle.<br /><br />Do not include vehicles that are used as for work or a business, such as: mass transit, taxi service, freight hauling, distribution of products for sale, animals used for the production or transport of sales merchandise, etc.<br /><br />Include vehicles that the informant says are in poor condition.<br /></sva r>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household has a motorcycle, scooter, or ATV.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Private households with inhabitants present or hotel, boarding house and guest house [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NI2005A_PC: Computer**Data file:** NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

7. This household owns these goods and services: (multiple answers)</p>
 <div class="i1">Computer</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="NI05A060 NI05A061 NI05A062 NI05A063 NI05A064 NI05A065 NI05A066 NI05A067 NI05A068 NI05A069 NI05A070 NI05A071 NI05A072 NI05A073 NI05A074 NI05A075">Question 7. This household owns these goods and services:

This is a multiple-response question. Read the options one by one and mark an "X" in the "Yes" or "No" box for each option.

If there are two or more households in the dwelling that share a good or service, mark an "X" next to option 1, "Yes", for the household which owns the good or service.

Include goods which the informant says are in poor condition.
</sva r >

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household has a computer.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Private households with inhabitants present or hotel, boarding house and guest house [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NI2005A_YACHT: Yacht**Data file:** NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="NI05A076 NI05A077 NI05A078 NI05A079 NI05A080 NI05A081 NI05A082">8. This household has a vehicle for exclusive private use, such as: (multiple answers)
<div class="i1">Car / station wagon / jeep</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
<div class="i1">Motorcycle / scooter / ATV</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
<div class="i1">Bicycle</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
<div class="i1">Animal [for transport use]</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
<div class="i1">Canoe / rowboat</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
<div class="i1">Motor boat</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
<div class="i1">Yacht</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="NI05A076 NI05A077 NI05A078 NI05A079 NI05A080 NI05A081 NI05A082">Question 8. This household has a vehicle for exclusive private use, such as:

This is a multiple-response question. Read the options one by one and mark an "X" in the "Yes" or "No" box for each option.

If there are two or more households in the dwelling that share a means of transport for private use, mark an "X" next to option 1, "Yes", for the household that owns the vehicle.

Do not include vehicles that are used as for work or a business, such as: mass transit, taxi service, freight hauling, distribution of products for sale, animals used for the production or transport of sales merchandise, etc.

Include vehicles that the informant says are in poor condition.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household has a yacht.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Private households with inhabitants present or hotel, boarding house and guest house [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NI2005A_ABROAD: Household member currently living in another country

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="NI05A091 NI05A092">1. Does any person who was a member of this household currently live in another country?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes</div><br /><div class="i2">How many? __</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 2 No (continue to section V)<br />Begin the list with the last person who left Nicaragua</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva v="NI05A091 NI05A092"><span class="h3">Definitions:</span><br /><br /><span class="em">Emigrant</span><br />This is a person who left Nicaragua and moved his/her permanent residence to another country.<br /></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="NI05A091 NI05A092"><span class="em">Question 1. Does any person who was a member of this household currently live in another country?</span><br /><br />Mark an "X" next to the option stated by the informant.<br /><br />If the answer is "Yes", ask "How many?" Write the number and continue the interview.<br /><br />If the answer is "No", go to section V, "Deaths in the household".<br /><br />Keep in mind that the emigrants must have been members of the household being interviewed. It doesn't matter if the person emigrated recently or many years ago.<br /></sva>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if there is any member of this household currently living in another country.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Private households with inhabitants present or hotel, boarding house and guest house [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NI2005A_AGACTIV: Agricultural activity by household member

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="NI05A086">10. Does any member of this household carry out any agricultural activity outside the dwelling as an employer or self-employed owner, such as: farming, nursery production, animal breeding, etc.?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if any household member is engaged in agricultural activity.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Private households with inhabitants present or hotel, boarding house and guest house [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NI2005A_DEATH: Death of household member (since January 1st 2004)

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="NI05A093 NI05A094">1. From January 1, 2004 until now, did any member of this household die? Do not forget to note the deaths of any newborns or elderly persons.
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes</div>
<div class="i2">How many? __</div>
<div class="i1">56[] 2 No (continue to section VI-A)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="NI05A093 NI05A094">Question 1. From January 1, 2004 until now, did any member of this household die?

Remember to write the deaths of newborns and the elderly.

Mark an "X" next to the option stated by the informant.

If the answer is "Yes", ask "How many?" Write the number and continue the interview.

If the answer is "No", go to section VI-A, "List of persons who make up the household".

You must respect the reference period defined in the question;

It doesn't matter if the death occurred in the dwelling, in a hospital or any other place, including another municipality or country.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if there was a death of a household member since January 1st 2004.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Private households with inhabitants present or hotel, boarding house and guest house [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NI2005A_DISMENTL: Household member with disability: permanent learning or social difficulty, mental problems

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="NI05A087 NI05A088 NI05A089">11. In this household, are there one or more persons: (multiple answers [accepted])
<div class="i1">Who are deaf, or mute, or blind?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
<div class="i1">Who have permanent difficulty walking, bathing or dressing themselves?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
<div class="i1">Who have permanent difficulty learning or understanding, have mental problems, or have difficulty relating to others?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svr v="NI05A087 NI05A088 NI05A089">Persons with some type of disability

Definitions

Disability
This is a physical or mental deficiency which limits activities (eating, walking, working, studying, etc.) and social participation (having fun, attending meetings, attending religious or political activities, etc.).
</svr>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if there are persons in this household who have permanent difficulty learning or understanding, have mental problems, or have difficulty relating to others.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Private households with inhabitants present or hotel, boarding house and guest house [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NI2005A_DISPHEYS: Household member with disability: permanent difficulty walking, bathing, or dressing themselves

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr a="all" v="NI05A087 NI05A088 NI05A089">11. In this household, are there one or more persons: (multiple answers [accepted])
<div class="i1">Who are deaf, or mute, or blind?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
<div class="i1">Who have permanent difficulty walking, bathing or dressing themselves?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
<div class="i1">Who have permanent difficulty learning or understanding, have mental problems, or have difficulty relating to others?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="NI05A087 NI05A088 NI05A089">Persons with some type of disability

Definitions

Disability
This is a physical or mental deficiency which limits activities (eating, walking, working, studying, etc.) and social participation (having fun, attending meetings, attending religious or political activities, etc.).
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if there are persons who have permanent difficulty walking, bathing, or dressing themselves.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Private households with inhabitants present or hotel, boarding house and guest house [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NI2005A_DISENS: Household member with disability: deaf, mute, or blind

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="NI05A087 NI05A088 NI05A089">11. In this household, are there one or more persons: (multiple answers [accepted])
<div class="i1">Who are deaf, or mute, or blind?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
<div class="i1">Who have permanent difficulty walking, bathing or dressing themselves?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
<div class="i1">Who have permanent difficulty learning or understanding, have mental problems, or have difficulty relating to others?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="NI05A087 NI05A088 NI05A089">Persons with some type of disability

Definitions

Disability
This is a physical or mental deficiency which limits activities (eating, walking, working, studying, etc.) and social participation (having fun, attending meetings, attending religious or political activities, etc.).
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if there are deaf, mute, or blind persons in this household.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Private households with inhabitants present or hotel, boarding house and guest house [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NI2005A_NABROAD: Number of household members living abroad

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="NI05A091 NI05A092">1. Does any person who was a member of this household currently live in another country?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes</div>
<div class="i2">How many? _ _</div>
<div class="i1">[] 2 No (continue to section V)
Begin the list with the last person who left Nicaragua</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6 or more
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="NI05A091 NI05A092">Definitions:

Emigrant
This is a person who left Nicaragua and moved his/her permanent residence to another country.
</sva r></p>

Question 1. Does any person who was a member of this household currently live in another country? Mark an "X" next to the option stated by the informant. If the answer is "Yes", ask "How many?" Write the number and continue the interview. If the answer is "No", go to section V, "Deaths in the household". Keep in mind that the emigrants must have been members of the household being interviewed. It doesn't matter if the person emigrated recently or many years ago.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of household members living in another country.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Private households with inhabitants present or hotel, boarding house and guest house who have household members currently living in another country [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NI2005A_REMITT: Payments received by household from someone abroad in the last 12 months

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

12. Did this household receive remittances from anyone outside the country during the past twelve months?

1 Yes
2 No (continue to section IV)

13. How often was money received and how much was received in dollars? (multiple answers [accepted])

1 Weekly, US\$ _____
2 Bi-weekly, US\$ _____
3 Monthly, US\$ _____
4 Bi-monthly, US\$ _____
5 Tri-monthly, US\$ _____
6 Every four months, US\$ _____
7 Bi-annually, US\$ _____
8 Annually, US\$ _____
9 Other, US\$ _____
10 Does not know / does not respond

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="NI05A090">Remittances to the household

Definition

Remittance
This is money received by at least one member of the household from family members, friends, acquaintances, etc., who are living outside the country.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="NI05A090">Question 12. Did this household receive remittances from anyone outside the country during the past 12 months?

Mark an "X" by the option stated by the informant.

If the answer is "No" go to section IV, "International emigration in the household".

Keep in mind that goods received from outside the country are not of interest, nor is help in cash or material goods from persons inside the country.
</sva r></p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates this household received payments (remittances) from anyone outside the country in the last 12 months.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Private households with inhabitants present or hotel, boarding house and guest house [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NI2005A_SELL: Home-based industry, selling products

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="NI05A083 NI05A084 NI05A085">9. Does any member of this household carry out any economic activity inside the dwelling, such as: (multiple answers [accepted])
<div class="i1">Make any product or article to sell, such as: tortillas, bread, clothing, shoes, furniture, hammocks, artisanal goods, others</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
<div class="i1">Sell any product or article that they do not manufacture, produce or make, such as: basic grains, carbonated beverages, clothing, shoes, others</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
<div class="i1">Provide any service, such as: renting rooms, radio, television, or refrigerator repair, medical services, beauty parlor, others</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if any member of this household carries out any economic activity inside the dwelling and sells products that they do not make.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Private households with inhabitants present or hotel, boarding house and guest house [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NI2005A_SERVICE: Home-based industry, service

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="NI05A083 NI05A084 NI05A085">9. Does any member of this household carry out any economic activity inside the dwelling, such as: (multiple answers [accepted])
<div class="i1">Make any product or article to sell, such as: tortillas, bread, clothing, shoes, furniture, hammocks, artisanal goods, others</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
<div class="i1">Sell any product or article that they do not manufacture, produce or make, such as: basic grains, carbonated beverages, clothing, shoes, others</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
<div class="i1">Provide any service, such as: renting rooms, radio, television, or refrigerator repair, medical services, beauty parlor, others</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if any member of this household carries out any economic activity inside the dwelling to provide services.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Private households with inhabitants present or hotel, boarding house and guest house [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NI2005A_NDEATH: Number of deaths (since January 1st 2004)

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="NI05A093 NI05A094">1. From January 1, 2004 until now, did any member of this household die? Do not forget to note the deaths of any newborns or elderly persons.
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes</div>
<div class="i2">How many? _ _</div>
<div class="i1">56[] 2 No (continue to section VI-A)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2 or more
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="NI05A093 NI05A094">Question 1. From January 1, 2004 until now, did any member of this household die?

Remember to write the deaths of newborns and the elderly.

Mark an "X" next to the option stated by the informant.

If the answer is "Yes", ask "How many?" Write the number and continue the interview.

If the answer is "No", go to section VI-A, "List of persons who make up the household".

You must respect the reference period defined in the question;

It doesn't matter if the death occurred in the dwelling, in a hospital or any other place, including another municipality or country.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of deaths of household members since January 1st 2004.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Private households with inhabitants present or hotel, boarding house and guest house that had death of a member since January 1, 2004 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NI2005A_NFEMAL: Number of usual female residents of the household**Data file:** NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="NI05A048 NI05A049 NI05A050 NI05A095 NI05A096 NI05A097">Sir/Madam, bearing in mind that a habitual resident is a person who has habitually lived in the household for six months or more, or, that having lived in the household for less time, has the intention of living in the household, tell me:
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="NI05A048 NI05A049 NI05A050 NI05A095 NI05A096 NI05A097">1. How many persons habitually live in this household, including newborns and elderly persons?
Total __
Men __
Women __
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svr v="NI05A095 NI05A096 NI05A097">Definitions:

Permanent resident
This is a person who has lived habitually in the household for six months or

more, or who has been there for less time but has the intention of living in the household.

Enumerate the following:
1. Nationals or foreigners who habitually live in the household.
2. Persons who habitually live in the household but who are absent for work or vacation, or for reasons of health, etc.
3. Domestic workers and their family members who habitually live in the household.
4. Newborns and the elderly who are part of the household.

Do not enumerate:
1. Persons who are visiting the household.
2. Persons who were members of the household but who left to live permanently in another place.
3. Persons who are working or studying in another place for six months or more, even if they are considered part of the household.
4. Domestic workers who do not sleep in the household.
5. Foreign diplomats and their families.
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="NI05A095 NI05A096 NI05A097">Question 1. How many persons habitually live in this household, including newborns and elderly persons?

Before you ask this question read the following to the informant: "Sir/Madam, bearing in mind that a habitual resident is one who has lived habitually in this household for six months or more, or who has been here for a shorter time but has the intention of living in this household, please tell me:"

Use two digits to write the total number of persons, the total number of males and the total number of females. Write a "0" in front of numbers 1-9.
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of usual female residents in the household.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Private households with inhabitants present or hotel, boarding house and guest house [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NI2005A_NMALE: Number of usual male residents of the household

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="NI05A048 NI05A049 NI05A050 NI05A095 NI05A096 NI05A097">Sir/Madam, bearing in mind that a habitual resident is a person who has habitually lived in the household for six months or more, or, that having lived in the household for less time, has the intention of living in the household, tell me:
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="NI05A048 NI05A049 NI05A050 NI05A095 NI05A096 NI05A097">1. How many persons habitually live in this household, including newborns and elderly persons?
Total __
Men __
Women __
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0

01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

`<svr v="NI05A095 NI05A096 NI05A097">Definitions:

Permanent resident
This is a person who has lived habitually in the household for six months or more, or who has been there for less time but has the intention of living in the household.

Enumerate the following:
1. Nationals or foreigners who habitually live in the household.
2. Persons who habitually live in the household but who are absent for work or vacation, or for reasons of health, etc.
3. Domestic workers and their family members who habitually live in the household.
4. Newborns and the elderly who are part of the household.

Do not enumerate:
1. Persons who are visiting the household.
2. Persons who were members of the household but who left to live permanently in another place.
3. Persons who are working or studying in another place for six months or more, even if they are considered part of the household.
4. Domestic workers who do not sleep in the household.
5. Foreign diplomats and their families.
</svr></p>`

`<p><svr a="all" v="NI05A095 NI05A096 NI05A097">Question 1. How many persons habitually live in this household, including newborns and elderly persons?

Before you ask this question read the following to the informant: "Sir/Madam, bearing in mind that a habitual resident is one who has lived habitually in this household for six months or more, or who has been here for a shorter time but has the intention of living in this household, please tell me:"

Use two digits to write the total number of persons, the total number of males and the total number of females. Write a "0" in front of numbers 1-9.
</svr>`

description**DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the number of usual male residents in the household.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Private households with inhabitants present or hotel, boarding house and guest house [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept**CONCEPT**

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NI2005A_NRESIDE: Number of usual residents of the household**Data file:** NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="NI05A048 NI05A049 NI05A050 NI05A095 NI05A096 NI05A097">Sir/Madam, bearing in mind that a habitual resident is a person who has habitually lived in the household for six months or more, or, that having lived in the household for less time, has the intention of living in the household, tell me:
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="NI05A048 NI05A049 NI05A050 NI05A095 NI05A096 NI05A097">1. How many persons habitually live in this household, including newborns and elderly persons?
Total __
Men __
Women __
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Definitions:
Permanent resident
 This is a person who has lived habitually in the household for six months or more, or who has been there for less time but has the intention of living in the household.
 Enumerate the following:
 1. Nationals or foreigners who habitually live in the household.
 2. Persons who habitually live in the household but who are absent for work or vacation, or for reasons of health, etc.
 3. Domestic workers and their family members who habitually live in the household.
 4. Newborns and the elderly who are part of the household.
 Do not enumerate:
 1. Persons who are visiting the household.
 2. Persons who were members of the household but who left to live permanently in another place.
 3. Persons who are working or studying in another place for six months or more, even if they are considered part of the household.
 4. Domestic workers who do not sleep in the household.
 5. Foreign diplomats and their families.

Question 1. How many persons habitually live in this household, including newborns and elderly persons?
 Before you ask this question read the following to the informant: "Sir/Madam, bearing in mind that a habitual resident is one who has lived habitually in this household for six months or more, or who has been here for a shorter time but has the intention of living in this household, please tell me:"
 Use two digits to write the total number of persons, the total number of males and the total number of females. Write a "0" in front of numbers 1-9.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of usual residents of the household.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Private households with inhabitants present or hotel, boarding house and guest house [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NI2005A_STRATA: Strata

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. Strata is a constructed variable that captures implicit geographic stratification resulting from the sample design. It is created by assigning a unique identifier to groups of between 10 and 19 adjacent households. Additional documentation is available on the Variance Estimation page.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 5-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

MOMLOC: Mother's location in household**Data file:** NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

PARRULE: Rule for linking parent**Data file:** NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous
12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

description

DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PERNUM: Person number

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

PERWT: Person weight

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

SPLOC: Spouse's location in household

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

description

DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

description

DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

description

DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE: Age

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31

032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70

071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25

26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
--------------------------	-------------------

Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household**Data file:** NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27

0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66

0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

description

DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FAMUNIT: Family unit membership

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

NCHILD: Number of own children in household

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

description

DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

description

DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable

SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]**Data file:** NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law

4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant
4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative

5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9

10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48

49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24

13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69
22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BIRTHMO: Month of birth

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April

05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHMO indicates the person's month of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BIRTHYR: Year of birth

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1628	1628
1629	1629
1630	1630
1631	1631
1634	1634
1635	1635
1636	1636

1637	1637
1638	1638
1639	1639
1640	1640
1641	1641
1642	1642
1643	1643
1644	1644
1645	1645
1646	1646
1647	1647
1648	1648
1649	1649
1650	1650
1651	1651
1652	1652
1653	1653
1654	1654
1655	1655
1656	1656
1657	1657
1658	1658
1659	1659
1660	1660
1661	1661
1662	1662
1663	1663
1664	1664
1665	1665
1666	1666
1667	1667
1668	1668
1669	1669
1670	1670
1671	1671
1672	1672
1673	1673
1674	1674
1675	1675

1676	1676
1677	1677
1678	1678
1679	1679
1680	1680
1681	1681
1682	1682
1683	1683
1684	1684
1685	1685
1686	1686
1687	1687
1688	1688
1689	1689
1690	1690
1691	1691
1692	1692
1693	1693
1694	1694
1695	1695
1696	1696
1697	1697
1698	1698
1699	1699
1700	1700
1701	1701
1702	1702
1703	1703
1704	1704
1705	1705
1706	1706
1707	1707
1708	1708
1709	1709
1710	1710
1711	1711
1712	1712
1713	1713
1714	1714

1715	1715
1716	1716
1717	1717
1718	1718
1719	1719
1720	1720
1721	1721
1722	1722
1723	1723
1724	1724
1725	1725
1726	1726
1727	1727
1728	1728
1729	1729
1730	1730
1731	1731
1732	1732
1733	1733
1734	1734
1735	1735
1736	1736
1737	1737
1738	1738
1739	1739
1740	1740
1741	1741
1742	1742
1743	1743
1744	1744
1745	1745
1746	1746
1747	1747
1748	1748
1749	1749
1750	1750
1751	1751
1752	1752
1753	1753

1754	1754
1755	1755
1756	1756
1757	1757
1758	1758
1759	1759
1760	1760
1761	1761
1762	1762
1763	1763
1764	1764
1765	1765
1766	1766
1767	1767
1768	1768
1769	1769
1770	1770
1771	1771
1772	1772
1773	1773
1774	1774
1775	1775
1776	1776
1777	1777
1778	1778
1779	1779
1780	1780
1781	1781
1782	1782
1783	1783
1784	1784
1785	1785
1786	1786
1787	1787
1788	1788
1789	1789
1790	1790
1791	1791
1792	1792

1793	1793
1794	1794
1795	1795
1796	1796
1797	1797
1798	1798
1799	1799
1800	1800
1801	1801
1802	1802
1803	1803
1804	1804
1805	1805
1806	1806
1807	1807
1808	1808
1809	1809
1810	1810
1811	1811
1812	1812
1813	1813
1814	1814
1815	1815
1816	1816
1817	1817
1818	1818
1819	1819
1820	1820
1821	1821
1822	1822
1823	1823
1824	1824
1825	1825
1826	1826
1827	1827
1828	1828
1829	1829
1830	1830
1831	1831

1832	1832
1833	1833
1834	1834
1835	1835
1836	1836
1837	1837
1838	1838
1839	1839
1840	1840
1841	1841
1842	1842
1843	1843
1844	1844
1845	1845
1846	1846
1847	1847
1848	1848
1849	1849
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1853	1853
1854	1854
1855	1855
1856	1856
1857	1857
1858	1858
1859	1859
1860	1860
1861	1861
1862	1862
1863	1863
1864	1864
1865	1865
1866	1866
1867	1867
1868	1868
1869	1869
1870	1870

1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909

1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948

1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987

1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHYR gives the person's year of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHBORN: Children ever born**Data file:** NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22

23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHBORNF: Number of female children ever born

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7

08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORNF indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman. Only live births are counted.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHSURV: Children surviving

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown

99

NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURV reports the number of children born to a woman who were still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CONSENS: Consensual union

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, in consensual union
2	No, married
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CONSENS indicates whether the respondent was in a consensual union -- a de facto marriage.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARST: Marital status [general version]**Data file:** NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]**Data file:** NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married

110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SEX: Sex**Data file:** NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth**Data file:** NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11005	British Indian Ocean Territory
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11051	Ethiopia (including Eritrea)
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria

13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15021	Upper Volta
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15081	Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15180	Canary Islands
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.

20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21991	Caribbean commonwealth, n.s.
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua

22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia

32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32042	India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32101	Pakistan/Bangladesh
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia

34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34071	Israel/Palestine
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34111	West Bank
34112	Gaza Strip
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41991	Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia

42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43121	Spain/Portugal
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43991	Gibraltar/Malta
43992	Portugal/Greece
43993	Italy, Holy See, San Marino
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium

44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44042	West Germany
44043	Germany/Austria
44044	Mecklenburg-Schwerin
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44991	Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53060	Federated States of Micronesia
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.

54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
80000	AT SEA
90000	Other countries n.s.
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHBORNM: Number of male children ever born**Data file:** NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29

30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORNM indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman. Only live births are counted.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHSURVF: Number of female children surviving

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14

15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURVF indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHSURVM: Number of male children surviving

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9

10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURVM indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LASTBMO: Month of last birth

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May

06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LASTBMO indicates the month of birth of the last child born by the respondent. The data refer to live births.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LASTBYR: Year of last birth

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908

1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947

1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986

1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LASTBYR indicates the year of birth of the last child born by the respondent. The data refer to live births.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NATIVITY: Nativity status

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRIMM: Year of immigration

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1790	1790
1800	1800
1801	1801
1802	1802
1803	1803
1804	1804
1805	1805
1806	1806
1807	1807
1808	1808
1809	1809
1810	1810
1811	1811
1812	1812
1813	1813
1814	1814
1815	1815
1816	1816
1817	1817
1818	1818
1819	1819
1820	1820
1821	1821
1822	1822
1823	1823
1824	1824
1825	1825
1826	1826
1827	1827
1828	1828
1829	1829
1830	1830
1831	1831
1832	1832

1833	1833
1834	1834
1835	1835
1836	1836
1837	1837
1838	1838
1839	1839
1840	1840
1841	1841
1842	1842
1843	1843
1844	1844
1845	1845
1846	1846
1847	1847
1848	1848
1849	1849
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1853	1853
1854	1854
1855	1855
1856	1856
1857	1857
1858	1858
1859	1859
1860	1860
1861	1861
1862	1862
1863	1863
1864	1864
1865	1865
1866	1866
1867	1867
1868	1868
1869	1869
1870	1870
1871	1871

1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910

1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949

1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988

1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	In transit
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

YRIMM indicates the calendar year that a foreign-born person came to live in the country in which they were enumerated.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRSIMM: Years since immigrated**Data file:** NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0 (within previous year)
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22

23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61

62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSIMM indicates the number of years since a foreign-born person immigrated to their country of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRSIMM2: Years since immigrated, categorized

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Less than 1 year
2	1 to 4 years
3	5 to 9 years
4	10 or more years
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSIMM2 indicates the number of years since a foreign-born person immigrated to the country. The number of years is grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BPLNI: Department of birth, Nicaragua**Data file:** NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
05	Nueva Segovia
10	Jinotega
20	Madríz
30	Chinandega
35	León and Estelí
40	Matagalpa
50	Boaco
55	Managua
60	Masaya
65	Chontales
70	Granada
75	Carazo
80	Rivas
85	Río San Juan
90	Atlántico Norte and Atlántico Sur
98	Abroad
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLNI indicates the person's department of birth within Nicaragua.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]**Data file:** NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIND: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]**Data file:** NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ETHNICNI: Ethnicity, Nicaragua**Data file:** NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Rama
02	Garifuna
03	Mayagna-Sumu
04	Miskitu
05	Ulwa
06	Creole
07	Mestizo from the Caribbean coast
08	Xiu-Sutiaba
09	Nahoas-Nicarao
10	Chorotega-Nahua-Mange
11	Cacaopera-Matagalpa
12	Other indigenous or ethnic
13	Indigenous or ethnic, not specified
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ETHNICNI indicates whether the respondent self identified as indigenous or member of an ethnic group.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

INDIG: Member of an indigenous group**Data file:** NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INDIG indicates whether the person belonged to an indigenous group.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LIT: Literacy

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, illiterate
2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELIGION: Religion [general version]

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No religion
2	Buddhist
3	Hindu
4	Jewish
5	Muslim
6	Christian
7	Other
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELIGIOND: Religion [detailed version]

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1000	No religion
1001	Atheist
1002	Agnostic
1003	Without religion
2000	Buddhist
3000	Hindu
4000	Jewish
5000	Muslim
5005	Ahmadis
5006	Sunni
6000	Christian
6001	Catholic (Roman or unspecified)
6002	Orthodox
6003	Protestant
6004	Evangelical protestant
6005	Pentecostal
6006	Adventist / Seventh-day adventist
6007	Anglican
6008	Assembly of God
6009	Baptist
6010	Church of the Nazarene
6011	Congregational
6012	Dutch Reformed
6013	Episcopalian
6014	Jehovah's Witnesses
6015	Latter Day Saints (Mormon)
6016	Lutheran
6017	Mennonite
6018	Methodist
6019	New Apostolic
6020	Presbyterian

6021	Zion Christian
6022	Moravian
6090	Other Christian, historical
6100	Other Christian, Armenia
6101	Armenia apostolic
6102	Nestorian
6103	Molokai
6104	Other Christian, Austria
6105	Old Catholic
6106	Protestant, Augsburg confession
6107	Protestant, Westminster confession
6108	Protestant, Helvetic confession
6109	Greek Oriental
6110	Armenian Apostolic
6111	Other Protestant
6112	Christian Community for renewal
6113	Christian Community, not specified
6114	Other Christian, Benin
6115	Other Christian
6116	Celestial
6117	Other Christian, Brazil
6118	Christian Congregation of Brazil
6119	Brazilian Catholic Apostolic
6120	Brazil for Christ
6121	Foursquare Gospel
6122	Universal of the Kingdom of God
6123	House of the Blessing
6124	House of Prayer
6125	God is Love
6126	Maranata
6127	Other Christian, Brazil 1991
6128	Undetermined Protestant
6129	Other traditional Protestant
6130	Neo-Christian
6131	Other Neo-Christian
6132	Undetermined Christian
6133	Other Christian, Brazil 2000
6134	Other Catholic
6135	Renewed Evangelical Protestant without institutional ties

6136	Pentecostal Evangelical without institutional ties
6137	New Life Evangelical Protestant Pentecostal
6138	Evangelical Protestant Biblical Revival Pentecostal
6139	Chain Of Prayer Pentecostal
6140	Undetermined Evangelical Protestant
6141	Religion Of God
6142	Christian without institutional ties
6143	Other Christian, Brazil 2010
6144	Salvation Army
6145	Other Christian, Canada
6146	Other Catholic
6147	United Church
6148	Protestant, not specified
6149	Other Protestant
6150	Other Christian, Cameroon
6151	Other Christian, Fiji
6152	Christian undefined
6153	Church of England
6154	Gospel Hall and Brethern
6155	Christian Mission Fellowship (CMF) or Every Home
6156	Salvation Army
6157	All Nations Christian Fellowship
6158	Apostles Gospel Outreach Fellowship
6159	Christian Outreach Centre
6160	Other Christian
6161	Other Christian, Germany
6162	Oriental Christian
6163	Other Christian, Ghana
6164	Other Christian, Iran
6165	Assyrian or Chaldean
6166	Armenian
6167	Other Christians
6168	Other Christian, Indonesia
6169	Other Christian
6170	Protestant/Other Christian
6171	Other Christian, Ireland
6172	Church of Ireland
6173	Church of Scotland
6174	Independent

6175	Unitarian
6176	Salvation Army
6177	Free Church
6178	Brethren
6179	Christian Brethren
6180	Plymouth Brethren
6181	Quaker
6182	Other Christians
6183	Other Christian, Ivory Coast
6184	Other Christian, Jamaica
6185	Brethren
6186	Church of God
6187	Church of God of Prophecy
6188	Other Church of God
6189	United Church
6190	Salvation Army
6191	New Testament
6192	Disciples of Christ
6193	Other Christian, Mauritius
6194	Christian Tamil
6195	Salvation and Healing Mission
6196	Voice of Deliverance
6197	Other Christian
6198	Other Christian, Mexico
6199	Anabaptist
6200	Calvinist
6201	Cuaquera
6202	Disciples of Christ
6203	Christian Friendship Church
6204	Prayer House Church
6205	Faith Center
6206	Agape Force Church
6207	Alpha and Omega Church
6208	Living Water Church
6209	Apostolic Church
6210	Church of God
6211	Church of God of Prophecy
6212	Complete Gospel Church
6213	Evangelical Siblings Church

6214	Upper Room Church
6215	Pentecostal Indigenous Church
6216	Angular Stone Voice Church
6217	Pentecostal Missionary
6218	Christian
6219	Christian Societies
6220	Evangelical
6221	Evangelical Societies
6222	New Testament Evangelical
6223	Pentecostal
6224	Pentecostal Societies
6225	Independent Pentecostal
6226	Evangelical Christian Societies
6227	Pentecostal Christian Societies
6228	Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6229	Evangelical Pentecostal Christian Societies
6230	Soldiers of Christ's Cross Church
6231	Tabernacle
6232	Traditionalists
6233	Other Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6234	Pentecostal not clearly specified
6235	Living God, Light of the World
6236	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6237	Non-Pentecostal Apostolic
6238	Evangelical Associations
6239	Biblical
6240	Confraternities
6241	Christ Church
6242	Peace Grace and Misericordia Church
6243	Open Bible Church
6244	Holiness Church
6245	Evangelical Salem Church
6246	Beautiful Woman Dressed in the Sun
6247	Messianic Church
6248	Evangelical Ministers
6249	Evangelical Missionaries
6250	Evangelical Movements
6251	New Jerusalem
6252	World Vision Church

6253	Evangelical not clearly specified
6254	Biblical - non-evangelicals
6255	Other Christians not clearly specified
6256	Assumptionist
6257	Carmelite
6258	Claretian
6259	Conception Franciscan
6260	Maronite Diocese of Mexico
6261	Dominican
6262	Servants of Mary Immaculate
6263	Franciscan
6264	Guadalupan
6265	Daughters of the Immaculate Conception
6266	Jesuit
6267	Legionaries of Christ
6268	Divine Word Missionary
6269	Pauline
6270	Sacred Heart
6271	Saint Joseph of Tarbes
6272	Servant of the Lord and the Virgin
6273	Servant of Jesus
6274	Greek Catholic Church
6275	Reformed Roman Catholic Church
6276	Mexican National Catholic Church
6277	Tridentine Latin Rite Catholic Church
6278	Priestly Society Trento
6279	Mexican Catholic Union of Trento
6280	Anabaptist / Memnonite
6281	Anglican / Episcopal
6282	House of Prayer
6283	Center of Faith, Hope and Love of the Missionary Revival Crusade
6284	Center of Faith, Hope and Love Agape Force
6285	Salvation Army
6286	Independent Pentecostal Fellowship
6287	Upper Chamber Church
6288	Faith Apostolic Church of Jesus Christ
6289	Spiritual Christian Church
6290	Pentecostal Evangelical Christian Church
6291	Interdenominational Christian Church

6292	Church of God Full Gospel in Mexico
6293	Church of Jesus Christ on the Rock
6294	Christ Evangelical Pentecostal Church Rock of my Salvation
6295	Mexican Church of Christ's Gospel Pentecost
6296	United Pentecostal Church of Mexico
6297	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6298	Only Christ Savior Christian Church
6299	Independent Evangelical Pentecostal Movement
6300	Prince of Peace
6301	National Union of Evangelical Christian Churches (UNICE)
6302	Union of Independent Evangelical Churches
6303	Other associations Pentecostal
6304	Church of the Living God, Pillar and Support of Truth, the Light of the World
6305	Bible Church
6306	Interdenominational Christian Church in Mexico
6307	Church of Christ
6308	Honey Church of Christ
6309	Independent Evangelical Church in Mexico
6310	Renewed Church of Jesus Christ and the Apostles of Divine Love
6311	Other Christian and Evangelical associations without Pentecostal support
6312	Faith Christian Church
6313	Traditional Apostolic Catholic Holy Church Mexico-USA
6314	Mexican Apostolic Catholic Church
6315	Elias
6316	Spiritualistic
6317	Spiritualist
6318	Marian Trinitarian Spirituality
6319	Spirituality of the Third Age
6320	Christian Spiritual
6321	Judiciary Society Reign of Leonardo Alcalá Leos
6322	Spirituality for the Divine Master and the purity of Mary
6323	Light and Hope
6324	Holy Spirit, Purity, Love and Light
6325	Christian Science
6326	Neo-Israelite Jewish Syncretic Movements
6327	Other Christian, Netherlands
6328	Reformed Churches in The Netherlands
6329	Other Reformed
6330	Other Christian, Papua New Guinea

6331	Asian Pacific Christian Mission
6332	Asutalian Church
6333	Bamu River Mission
6334	Christian Brethren Church of PNG
6335	Christian Mission of Many Lands
6336	Christian Revival Crusade
6337	Christain Union Mission
6338	Church of Christ of PNG
6339	Faith mission
6340	Four Square Gospel Mission
6341	Kwato Church
6342	Life Center
6343	Lighthouse church
6344	New Guinea Gospel Mission
6345	New Life Mission
6346	New tribes Mission
6347	Paliau Christian Native Church
6348	Rhema Fellowship
6349	Salvation Army
6350	Sovereign Grace
6351	United Church
6352	Wewak Fellowship
6353	Western Highland
6354	Independent
6355	Plymouth Brethern
6356	Tiliba Mission
6357	Tokarara Christian Fellowship
6358	Village Mission
6359	Other Christian
6360	Other Christian, Paraguay
6361	Christian Community
6362	Free Brothers
6363	Church of God
6364	Church of God of Prophecy
6365	New testament
6366	God is love
6367	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6368	People of God
6369	Family worship center

6370	Pseudo-Christian groups
6371	Other Christian, Philippines
6372	Aglipay
6373	Bible Christian Committees
6374	Born-again Christian
6375	Bread of Life Ministries
6376	Cathedral of Praise, Incorporated
6377	Charismatic Full Gospel Ministries
6378	Christ the Living Stone Fellowship
6379	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6380	Christians Missions
6381	Christian Reformed Church in the Philippines, Incorporated
6382	Church of Christ
6383	Crusaders of the Divine Church of Christ, Incorporated
6384	Evangelical Christian Outreach Foundation
6385	Evangelical Free Church
6386	Filipino Assemblies of the First Born Inc.
6387	Foursquare Gospel
6388	Free Believers in Christ Fellowship
6389	Free Mission in the Philippines Inc.
6390	God World Mission
6391	Good News Christian Churches
6392	IEMELIF Reform Movement
6393	Iglesia Evangelista Methodista en Las
6394	Iglesia Evangelica Unida de Cristo
6395	Iglesia ni Cristo
6396	Iglesia sa Dios Espiritu Santo, Incorporated
6397	Jesus Christ Saves Global Outreach
6398	Jesus is Alive Community, Incorporated
6399	Jesus is Lord Church
6400	Jesus Reigns Ministries
6401	Love of Christ International Ministries
6402	Other Evangelical
6403	Other Evangelical Church
6404	Other Protestants
6405	Philippine Ecumenical Christian Church
6406	Philippine Evangelical Mission
6407	Philippine Grace Gospel Fellowship
6408	Philippines Benevolent Missionaries

6409	Philippines General Council of the Assemblies of God
6410	Potter's House Christian Center
6411	Salvation Army Philippines
6412	Take the Nation for Jesus Global Ministries (Corpus Christi)
6413	UNIDA Evangelical Church
6414	Union Espiritista Cristiana de Filipinas, Incorporated
6415	United Church of Christ in the Philippines
6416	United Evangelical Church of the Philippines (Chinese)
6417	Victory Chapel Christian Fellowship
6418	Wesleyan Church
6419	World Missionary Evangelism
6420	Worldwide Church of God
6421	Zion Christian Community Church
6422	Other Christian, Portugal
6423	Other Christian, Romania
6424	Greek Catholic
6425	Reformed Church
6426	Evangelic of Augustan Confession
6427	Evangelic Synodo-Presbyterian
6428	Christian of Old Rite
6429	Christian by Gospel
6430	Evangelic
6431	Other Christian, Rwanda 2002
6432	Other Christian, Sierra Leone
6433	Other Christian, Slovak Republic
6434	Old Catholic
6435	Greek Catholic
6436	Christian Reformed
6437	Other Christian, South Africa
6438	Reformed
6439	International Fellowship of Christian Churches
6440	Apostolic Faith Mission of SA
6441	Other Apostolic Churches
6442	Pinkster Protestant Church
6443	Afrikaanse Protestant Church
6444	Full Gospel Church of God in Southern Africa
6445	Pentecostal Churches
6446	Salvation Army
6447	Bandla Lama Nazaretha

6448	African Methodist Episcopal Church
6449	St John's Apostolic Church
6450	International Pentecost Church
6451	Ethiopian type churches
6452	Ethnic churches
6453	Other African Independent Churches
6454	Other Christian Churches
6455	Other Catholic Churches
6456	Other Pentecostal Churches
6457	Other Orthodox Churches
6458	Other African Apostolic churches
6459	Other Assemblies
6460	Christian Scientist
6461	Christian Centres
6462	Other Evangelical Churches
6463	Other Charismatic Churches
6464	Just a Christian or non-denominational
6465	Other
6466	Other Christian, Suriname
6467	Other Christian
6468	Other Christian, Saint Lucia
6469	Church of God
6470	Other Christian, Senegal
6471	Other Christian
6472	Other Christian, Switzerland
6473	Other protestant churches and communities
6474	Christ-Catholic church
6475	Other Christian communities
6476	Other Christian, Trinidad and Tobago
6477	Church of God
6478	African Methodist Espiscopalians
6479	Brethren, Christian or Plymouth
6480	Church of Christ
6481	Gospel Hall or Gospel Missionary
6482	Nazarenes
6483	Pilgrim Holiness
6484	Ethiopian Orthodox
6485	Open Bible Church
6486	Assemblies of Yahweh

6487	Evangelical Church of West Indies
6488	Christadelphian
6489	Full Gospel Fellowship
6490	Dutch Reform
6491	Christian Brotherhood Assembly
6492	Other Christian, Uganda
6493	Other Christian
6494	Salvation Army
6495	Other Christian non-Catholic, Uruguay
6496	Other Christian non-Catholic, Guatemala
6497	Other Christian, Togo
7000	Other
7001	Bahai
7002	Sikh
7003	Rastafarian
7100	Other, Armenia
7101	Pagan
7102	Shar-fadinian
7103	Other, Austria
7104	Unification Church, Austria
7105	Other, Benin
7106	Traditional
7107	Vodoun
7108	Other, Botswana
7109	Badimo
7110	Other, Brazil
7111	Spiritist
7112	Kardecist Spiritist
7113	Afro Spiritist
7114	Mediumistic Spiritist
7115	Umbandist Mediumistic
7116	Candomblecist Mediumistic
7117	Other Afro-Brazilian
7118	Oriental, Brazil
7119	New Oriental
7120	Oriental Seicho No-Ie
7121	Other Oriental, Brazil
7122	Esoteric, Brazil
7123	Indigenous, Brazil

7124	Other minority groups, Brazil
7125	Other, Burkina Faso
7126	Animist
7127	Other, Cameroon
7128	Animist
7129	Other, Canada
7130	Eastern religions, Canada
7131	Other, Chile
7132	Theosophism
7133	Shintoism
7134	Other, Ethiopia
7135	Traditional
7136	Other, Ethiopia
7137	Other, Fiji
7138	Confucian
7139	Kabir Panthi
7140	Satya Sai Baba
7141	Bahai
7142	Other non-Christian, Fiji
7143	Other, Germany
7144	Other, Germany
7145	Other, Ghana
7146	Traditional, Ghana
7147	Other, Guinea
7148	Animist
7149	Other, Guinea
7150	Other, Haiti
7151	Voodoo
7152	Other, India
7153	Jainism
7154	Zoroastrianism
7155	Other, India
7156	Other, Indonesia
7157	Confucianism
7158	Other, Indonesia
7159	Other, Iran
7160	Zoroastrian
7161	Other, Iran
7162	Other, Ivory Coast

7163	Animist
7164	Harrist
7165	Other, Jamaica
7166	Muslim/Hindu
7167	Other, Israel
7168	Druse
7169	Other, Israel
7170	Other, Laos
7171	Animist
7172	Other, Liberia
7173	Traditional
7174	Other, Malaysia
7175	Confucianism/Taoism
7176	Tribal/Folk religion, Malaysia
7177	Other, Mali
7178	Animist
7179	Other, Mexico
7180	Brahmanism
7181	Hare Krishna
7182	Shintoism
7183	Taoism
7184	Mexican Movements
7185	Ananda Marga
7186	Church of Scientology
7187	Masons
7188	Raelian Movement
7189	New Age Movement
7190	Neoisraelites
7191	Occultists
7192	Palmar of Troya
7193	Rose Cross
7194	Theosophism
7195	Spiritualist Special Keys
7196	Onkaranada Center
7197	Confucianism
7198	Shia
7199	Universal Great Brotherhood
7200	Esoteric Science
7201	Gnosticism

7202	Metaphysics
7203	Wicca
7204	Shamanism
7205	The Custom
7206	Mexicayotl
7207	Restorative Confederate Movement of Anahuac Culture
7208	African Origin
7209	Indigenous Religions
7210	Growing in Grace
7211	Eckankar
7212	Transcendental Meditation
7213	Mission Branch
7214	Children of God
7215	Sri Sathya Sai Baba
7216	Other religions from Asia
7217	Ethnic roots
7218	Afro roots
7219	Popular cults
7220	Other new religious movements
7221	Other, Nepal
7222	Kirat
7223	Jain
7224	Garaute
7225	Tap jura
7226	Bon
7227	Prakriti
7228	Other, Nigeria
7229	Traditional
7230	Other, Pakistan
7231	Ahmadi
7232	Parsi
7233	Scheduled caste
7234	Other, Paraguay
7235	Philosophical revelations
7236	Indigenous religion
7237	Reyukai
7238	Other, Paraguay
7239	Other, Philippines
7240	Door of Faith

7241	Faith Tabernacle Church (Living Rock Ministries)
7242	Iglesia Filipina Independiente
7243	International One Way Outreach
7244	Miracle Life Fellowship International
7245	Miracle Revival Church of the Philippines
7246	Philippine Good News Ministries
7247	Philippine Missionary fellowship
7248	Things to Come
7249	Way of Salvation
7250	Word of the World
7251	Word International Ministries
7252	Tribal Religions, Philippines
7253	Other, Romania
7254	Unitarian
7255	Armenian
7256	Mosaic
7257	Other, Romania
7258	Other, Rwanda
7259	Traditional religion, Rwanda
7260	Other, Rwanda
7261	Other, Sierra Leone
7262	Traditional religion, Sierra Leone
7263	Other, South Africa
7264	African traditional belief
7265	Taoist
7266	Confucian
7267	New Age
7268	Winti
7269	Javanism
7270	Other non-Christian, S. Africa
7271	Other, Suriname
7272	Javanism
7273	Traditional
7274	Winti
7275	Other, Thailand
7276	Confucian
7277	Other, Trinidad and Tobago
7278	Pocamania or Shango
7279	Orisha

7280	Other, Uganda
7281	Traditional religion
7282	Mammon
7283	Other non-Christian, Uganda
7284	Other, United Kindom
7285	Other, Uruguay
7286	Umbanda/other Afro-American
7287	Other, Uruguay
7288	Other, Vietnam
7289	Cao Dai
7290	Cham Brahmin
7296	Other, Togo
7297	Animist
7900	Other, not elsewhere classified
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified

3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SPEAKIND: Speaks indigenous language

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes, speaks indigenous language
2	Yes, speaks indigenous and Spanish
3	Yes, speaks only indigenous
4	No, does not speak indigenous language
8	Does not speak
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SPEAKIND indicates whether a person speaks an indigenous language, and for many Latin American samples whether they also speak Spanish.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDUCNI: Educational attainment, Nicaragua**Data file:** NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	None
110	Literacy program
111	Literacy program, year 1
112	Literacy program, year 2
113	Literacy program, year 3
120	Preschool
121	Preschool, year 1
122	Preschool, year 2
123	Preschool, year 3
200	Primary education
201	Primary education, grade 1
202	Primary education, grade 2
203	Primary education, grade 3
204	Primary education, grade 4
205	Primary education, grade 5
206	Primary education, grade 6
207	Primary education, grade unknown
300	Secondary education
301	Secondary education, grade 1
302	Secondary education, grade 2
303	Secondary education, grade 3
304	Secondary education, grade 4

305	Secondary education, grade 5
306	Secondary education, grade 6
307	Secondary education, grade unknown
400	Basic technical
401	Basic technical, year 1
402	Basic technical, year 2
403	Basic technical, year 3
404	Basic technical, year 4+
410	Mid-level technical
411	Mil-level technical, year 1
412	Mil-level technical, year 2
413	Mil-level technical, year 3
414	Mil-level technical, year 4
415	Mil-level technical, year 5+
420	Advanced technical
421	Advanced technical, year 1
422	Advanced technical, year 2
423	Advanced technical, year 3
424	Advanced technical, year 4
425	Advanced technical, year 5+
500	Post-secondary, technical or university
501	Year 1
502	Year 2
503	Year 3
504	Year 4
505	Year 5
506	Year 6
507	Year unknown
600	University
601	University, year 1
602	University, year 2
603	University, year 3
604	University, year 4
605	University, year 5
606	University, year 6
607	University, year 7
608	University, year unknown
998	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDUCNI indicates the person's educational attainment in Nicaragua in terms of the level of schooling completed.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Work Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]**Data file:** NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)

310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IND: Industry, unrecoded

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2001
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Austria 2011
 Bangladesh 1991
 Bangladesh 2001
 Bangladesh 2011
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979
 Benin 1992
 Benin 2002
 Benin 2013
 Bolivia 1976
 Bolivia 1992
 Bolivia 2001
 Bolivia 2012

Botswana 1981
Botswana 1991
Botswana 2001
Botswana 2011
Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
Brazil 2010
Burkina Faso 1996
Cambodia 1998
Cambodia 2004
Cambodia 2008
Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981
Canada 1991-2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
Chile 2017
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964 - Spanish
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Colombia 1993 - Spanish
Colombia 2005 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1963
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 1996
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1966
Fiji 1976

Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1968 - French
France 1975-1982 - French
France 1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1971
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971
Greece 1981
Greece 1991-2001
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1971
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 2001
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983
India 1987
India 1993
India 1999
India 2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2000
Indonesia 2005
Indonesia 2010
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006

Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2013
Italy Surveys 2014-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Kyrgyz Republic 2009
Laos 1995
Laos 2005
Laos 2015
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico surveys 2005-2019
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2006
Nigeria 2007
Nigeria 2008

Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 1995
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2013
Sierra Leone 2004
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001-2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970-2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000

Togo 1970
 Togo 2010
 Trinidad and Tobago 1980
 Trinidad and Tobago 1990
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000
 Turkey 1985
 Turkey 1990
 Turkey 2000
 Uganda 2002
 United Kingdom 1961
 United Kingdom 1971
 United Kingdom 1991
 United Kingdom 2001
 United States 1960
 United States 1970
 United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1985
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010

INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction

060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ISCO88A: Occupation, ISCO-1988, 3-digit

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
010	Armed forces

111	Legislators
112	Senior government officials
113	Traditional chiefs and heads of villages
114	Senior officials of special-interest organizations
121	Directors and chief executives
122	Production and operations department managers
123	Other department managers
131	General managers
199	Legislators, senior officials and managers not elsewhere classified
211	Physicists, chemists and related professionals
212	Mathematicians, statisticians and related professionals
213	Computing professionals
214	Architects, engineers and related professionals
221	Life science professionals
222	Health professionals (except nursing)
223	Nursing and midwifery professionals
231	College, university and higher education teaching professionals
232	Secondary education teaching professionals
233	Primary and pre-primary education teaching professionals
234	Special education teaching professionals
235	Other teaching professionals
241	Business professionals
242	Legal professionals
243	Archivists, librarians and related information professionals
244	Social science and related professionals
245	Writers and creative or performing artists
246	Religious professionals
299	Professionals no elsewhere classified
311	Physical and engineering science technicians
312	Computer associate professionals
313	Optical and electronic equipment operators
314	Ship and aircraft controllers and technicians
315	Safety and quality inspectors
321	Life science technicians and related associate professionals
322	Modern health associate professionals (except nursing)
323	Nursing and midwifery associate professionals
324	Traditional medicine practitioners and faith healers
331	Primary education teaching associate professionals
332	Pre-primary education teaching associate professionals

333	Special education teaching associate professionals
334	Other teaching associate professionals
341	Finance and sales associate professionals
342	Business services agents and trade brokers
343	Administrative associate professionals
344	Customs, tax and related government associate professionals
345	Police inspectors and detectives
346	Social work associate professionals
347	Artistic, entertainment and sports associate professionals
348	Religious associate professionals
399	Technicians and associate professionals not elsewhere classified
411	Secretaries and keyboard-operating clerks
412	Numerical clerks
413	Material-recording and transport clerks
414	Library, mail and related clerks
419	Other office clerks
421	Cashiers, tellers and related clerks
422	Client information clerks
499	Clerks not elsewhere classified
511	Travel attendants and related workers
512	Housekeeping and restaurant services workers
513	Personal care and related workers
514	Other personal services workers
515	Astrologers, fortune-tellers and related workers
516	Protective services workers
521	Fashion and other models
522	Shop salespersons and demonstrators
523	Stall and market salespersons
599	Service workers and shop and market sales workers not elsewhere classified
611	Market gardeners and crop growers
612	Market-oriented animal producers and related workers
613	Market-oriented crop and animal producers
614	Forestry and related workers
615	Fishery workers, hunters and trappers
621	Subsistence agricultural and fishery workers
699	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers not elsewhere classified
711	Miners, shotfirers, stone cutters and carvers
712	Building frame and related trades workers
713	Building finishers and related trades workers

714	Painters, building structure cleaners and related trades workers
721	Metal moulders, welders, sheet-metal workers, structural- metal preparers, and related trades workers
722	Blacksmiths, tool-makers and related trades workers
723	Machinery mechanics and fitters
724	Electrical and electronic equipment mechanics and fitters
731	Precision workers in metal and related materials
732	Potters, glass-makers and related trades workers
733	Handicraft workers in wood, textile, leather and related materials
734	Printing and related trades workers
741	Food processing and related trades workers
742	Wood treaters, cabinet-makers and related trades workers
743	Textile, garment and related trades workers
744	Pelt, leather and shoemaking trades workers
799	Craft and related trade workers not elsewhere classified
811	Mining- and mineral-processing-plant operators
812	Metal-processing-plant operators
813	Glass, ceramics and related plant operators
814	Wood-processing- and papermaking-plant operators
815	Chemical-processing-plant operators
816	Power-production and related plant operators
817	Automated-assembly-line and industrial-robot operators
821	Metal- and mineral-products machine operators
822	Chemical-products machine operators
823	Rubber- and plastic-products machine operators
824	Wood-products machine operators
825	Printing-, binding- and paper-products machine operators
826	Textile-, fur- and leather-products machine operators
827	Food and related products machine operators
828	Assemblers
829	Other machine operators and assemblers
831	Locomotive-engine drivers and related workers
832	Motor-vehicle drivers
833	Agricultural and other mobile-plant operators
834	Ships' deck crews and related workers
899	Other plant and machine operators and assemblers not elsewhere classified
911	Street vendors and related workers
912	Shoe cleaning and other street services elementary occupations
913	Domestic and related helpers, cleaners and launderers
914	Building caretakers, window and related cleaners

915	Messengers, porters, doorkeepers and related workers
916	Garbage collectors and related labourers
921	Agricultural, fishery and related labourers
931	Mining and construction labourers
932	Manufacturing labourers
933	Transport labourers and freight handlers
989	Elementary occupations not elsewhere classified
990	Other workers, not elsewhere classified
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ISCO88A provides the 3-digit occupation code for the respondent using the ISCO-1988 occupation classification.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation

generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

OCC: Occupation, unrecoded

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German

Belarus 1999 - Russian
Belarus 2009
Benin 1979
Benin 1992
Benin 2002
Benin 2013
Bolivia 1976
Bolivia 1992
Bolivia 2001
Bolivia 2012
Botswana 1981
Botswana 1991
Botswana 2001
Botswana 2011
Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
Brazil 2010
Burkina Faso 1985
Burkina Faso 1996
Cambodia 1998
Cambodia 2004
Cambodia 2008
Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 1976
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981-1991
Canada 2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Denmark 1845
Denmark 1880
Denmark 1885
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1974
Ecuador 1982

Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek
Greece 2001 - Greek
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 1996
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 1988
Honduras 2001
Hungary 1970-1990
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983-2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2005
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1901
Ireland 1911
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986

Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kenya 1989
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Laos 1995
Lesotho 1996
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020
Mongolia 2000
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005

Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970 - Spanish
Panama 1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990 - Spanish
Panama 2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 1990
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 1988
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970
Puerto Rico 1980
Puerto Rico 1990
Puerto Rico 2000-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2002
Senegal 2013
Slovak Republic 1991
Slovak Republic 2001
Slovak Republic 2011
Sierra Leone 2004
Sierra Leone 2015
Slovenia 2002
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001
South Africa 2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish

Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970
Switzerland 1980
Switzerland 1990
Switzerland 2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 1988
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1960
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Trinidad and Tobago 2011
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000
Uganda 1991
Uganda 2002
Uganda 2014
United Kingdom 1961
United Kingdom 1971
United Kingdom 1991
United Kingdom 2001
United States 1960
United States 1970
United States 1980
United States 1990
United States 2000-2005
United States 2010
United States 2015
United States 2020
Uruguay 1963
Uruguay 1975
Uruguay 1996
Uruguay 2006
Venezuela 1981
Venezuela 1990
Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
Vietnam 1989
Vietnam 1999
Vietnam 2009
Vietnam 2019
Zambia 1990
Zambia 2000
Zambia 2010
Zimbabwe 2012

OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general**Data file:** NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRSCHOOL: Years of schooling**Data file:** NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None or pre-school
01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3 years
04	4 years
05	5 years
06	6 years
07	7 years
08	8 years
09	9 years
10	10 years
11	11 years
12	12 years
13	13 years
14	14 years
15	15 years
16	16 years
17	17 years
18	18 years or more
90	Not specified
91	Some primary
92	Some technical after primary
93	Some secondary
94	Some tertiary
95	Adult literacy
96	Special education
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSCHOOL indicates the highest grade/level of schooling the person had completed, in years. Only formal schooling is counted. YRSCHOOL accounts for the number of years of study, regardless of the track or kind of study. Information on

degree and/or technical track is available in EDATTAIN. Years of schooling for Israel, categorized into intervals, are given in YRSCHOOL2.

Users should pay close attention to the top-codes in each sample, as discussed in the comparability section.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]**Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract

210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of

explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GEOMIG1_5: 1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032002	City of Buenos Aires [Province: Argentina]
032006	Buenos Aires province [Province: Argentina]
032010	Catamarca [Province: Argentina]
032014	Córdoba [Province: Argentina]
032018	Corrientes [Province: Argentina]
032022	Chaco [Province: Argentina]
032026	Chubut [Province: Argentina]
032030	Entre Ríos [Province: Argentina]
032034	Formosa [Province: Argentina]
032038	Jujuy [Province: Argentina]
032042	La Pampa [Province: Argentina]
032046	La Rioja [Province: Argentina]
032050	Mendoza [Province: Argentina]
032054	Misiones [Province: Argentina]
032058	Neuquén [Province: Argentina]
032062	Río Negro [Province: Argentina]
032066	Salta [Province: Argentina]
032070	San Juan [Province: Argentina]
032074	San Luis [Province: Argentina]

032078	Santa Cruz [Province: Argentina]
032082	Santa Fe [Province: Argentina]
032086	Santiago del Estero [Province: Argentina]
032090	Tucumán [Province: Argentina]
032094	Tierra del Fuego [Province: Argentina]
032096	Argentina, unknown [Province: Argentina]
032097	Foreign country [Province: Argentina]
032098	Unknown [Province: Argentina]
032999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Argentina]
068001	Chuquisaca [Department: Bolivia]
068002	La Paz [Department: Bolivia]
068003	Cochabamba [Department: Bolivia]
068004	Oruro [Department: Bolivia]
068005	Potosí [Department: Bolivia]
068006	Tarija [Department: Bolivia]
068007	Santa Cruz [Department: Bolivia]
068008	Beni [Department: Bolivia]
068009	Pando [Department: Bolivia]
068096	Bolivia, province unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068097	Foreign country [Department: Bolivia]
068098	Unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Bolivia]
072001	Gaborone [District: Botswana]
072002	Francistown [District: Botswana]
072003	Lobatse [District: Botswana]
072004	Selebi Phikwe [District: Botswana]
072007	Central Tutume, Sowa [District: Botswana]
072010	Ngwaketse, Ngwaketse West, Ngwaketse Southern, Southern, Jwaneng [District: Botswana]
072011	Borolong [District: Botswana]
072020	South East [District: Botswana]
072030	Kweneng, Kweneng South, Kweneng North [District: Botswana]
072040	Kgatleng [District: Botswana]
072050	Central Serowe/Palapye [District: Botswana]
072051	Central Mahalapye [District: Botswana]
072052	Central Bobonong [District: Botswana]
072053	Central Boteti, Orapa [District: Botswana]
072060	North East [District: Botswana]
072070	Ngamiland East [District: Botswana]
072071	Ngamiland West, Delta [District: Botswana]

072072	Chobe [District: Botswana]
072080	Ghanzi, Central Kgalagadi Game Reserve (CKGR) [District: Botswana]
072090	Tshabong (Kgalagadi South) [District: Botswana]
072091	Hukunsti (Kgalagadi North) [District: Botswana]
072092	Botswana, district unknown [District: Botswana]
072097	Abroad [District: Botswana]
072098	Unknown [District: Botswana]
072099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Botswana]
076011	Rondônia [State: Brazil]
076012	Acre [State: Brazil]
076013	Amazonas [State: Brazil]
076014	Roraima [State: Brazil]
076015	Pará [State: Brazil]
076016	Amapá [State: Brazil]
076021	Maranhão [State: Brazil]
076022	Piauí [State: Brazil]
076023	Ceará [State: Brazil]
076024	Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]
076025	Paraíba [State: Brazil]
076026	Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil]
076027	Alagoas [State: Brazil]
076028	Sergipe [State: Brazil]
076029	Bahia [State: Brazil]
076031	Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]
076032	Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]
076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]
076035	São Paulo [State: Brazil]
076036	Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]
076041	Paraná [State: Brazil]
076042	Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]
076043	Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]
076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]
076052	Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]
076053	Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]
076054	Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]
076097	Abroad [State: Brazil]
076098	Unknown [State: Brazil]
076099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]
120002	Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]

120003	Est [Province: Cameroon]
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon]
120005	Littoral [Province: Cameroon]
120007	Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120008	Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120010	Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon]
120097	Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]
120098	Unknown [Province: Cameroon]
120099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]
124010	Newfoundland and Labrador [Province: Canada]
124011	Prince Edward Island, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, Nunavut [Province: Canada]
124012	Nova Scotia [Province: Canada]
124013	New Brunswick [Province: Canada]
124024	Quebec [Province: Canada]
124035	Ontario [Province: Canada]
124046	Manitoba [Province: Canada]
124047	Saskatchewan [Province: Canada]
124048	Alberta [Province: Canada]
124059	British Columbia [Province: Canada]
124099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Canada]
152014	Iquique, Tamarugal [Province: Chile]
152021	Antofagasta [Province: Chile]
152022	El Loa [Province: Chile]
152023	Tocopilla [Province: Chile]
152031	Copiapó [Province: Chile]
152032	Chañaral [Province: Chile]
152033	Huasco [Province: Chile]
152041	Elqui [Province: Chile]
152042	Choapa [Province: Chile]
152043	Limarí [Province: Chile]
152051	Valparaíso, Quillota, Marga Marga, Isla de Pascua [Province: Chile]
152053	Los Andes [Province: Chile]
152054	Petorca [Province: Chile]
152056	San Antonio [Province: Chile]
152057	San Felipe de Aconcagüa [Province: Chile]
152061	Cachapoal [Province: Chile]
152062	Cardenal Caro [Province: Chile]
152063	Colchagua [Province: Chile]

152071	Talca [Province: Chile]
152072	Cauquenes [Province: Chile]
152073	Curicó [Province: Chile]
152074	Linares [Province: Chile]
152081	Concepción [Province: Chile]
152082	Arauco [Province: Chile]
152083	Biobío [Province: Chile]
152091	Cautín [Province: Chile]
152092	Malleco [Province: Chile]
152101	Llanquihue [Province: Chile]
152102	Chiloé, Palena [Province: Chile]
152103	Osorno [Province: Chile]
152111	Coihaique [Province: Chile]
152112	Aisén, General Carrera, Capitan Prat [Province: Chile]
152121	Magallanes, Tierra del Fuego, Antártica Chilena [Province: Chile]
152124	Última Esperanza [Province: Chile]
152131	Santiago [Province: Chile]
152132	Cordillera [Province: Chile]
152133	Chacabuco [Province: Chile]
152134	Maipo [Province: Chile]
152135	Melipilla [Province: Chile]
152136	Talagante [Province: Chile]
152141	Valdivia, Ranco [Province: Chile]
152151	Arica, Parinacota [Province: Chile]
152163	Diguillín, Itata, Punilla [Province: Chile]
152997	Foreign country [Province: Chile]
152998	Unknown [Province: Chile]
152999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]
156011	Beijing [Province: China]
156012	Tianjin [Province: China]
156013	Hebei [Province: China]
156014	Shanxi [Province: China]
156015	Inner Mongolia [Province: China]
156021	Liaoning [Province: China]
156022	Jilin [Province: China]
156023	Heilongjiang [Province: China]
156031	Shanghai [Province: China]
156032	Jiangsu [Province: China]
156033	Zhejiang [Province: China]

156034	Anhui [Province: China]
156035	Fujian [Province: China]
156036	Jiangxi [Province: China]
156037	Shandong [Province: China]
156041	Henan [Province: China]
156042	Hubei [Province: China]
156043	Hunan [Province: China]
156044	Guangdong, Hainan [Province: China]
156045	Guangxi [Province: China]
156051	Sichuan, Chongqing [Province: China]
156052	Guizhou [Province: China]
156053	Yunnan [Province: China]
156054	Tibet [Province: China]
156061	Shaanxi [Province: China]
156062	Gansu [Province: China]
156063	Qinghai [Province: China]
156064	Ningxia [Province: China]
156065	Xinjiang [Province: China]
156071	Taiwan [China]
156072	Hong Kong [China]
156073	Macao [China]
156097	Other countries [Province: China]
156099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: China]
170005	Antioquia [Department: Colombia]
170008	Atlántico [Department: Colombia]
170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]
170013	Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]
170015	Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]
170018	Caquetá [Department: Colombia]
170019	Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170023	Córdoba [Department: Colombia]
170027	Chocó [Department: Colombia]
170041	Huila [Department: Colombia]
170044	La Guajira [Department: Colombia]
170050	Meta [Department: Colombia]
170052	Nariño [Department: Colombia]
170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]
170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]
170068	Santander [Department: Colombia]

170073	Tolima [Department: Colombia]
170076	Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170081	Arauca [Department: Colombia]
170086	Putumayo [Department: Colombia]
170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia]
170097	Abroad, [Department: Colombia]
170098	Unknown, [Department: Colombia]
170099	NIU (not in universe), [Department: Colombia]
188001	San José [Province: Costa Rica]
188002	Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]
188003	Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]
188004	Heredia [Province: Costa Rica]
188005	Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]
188006	Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]
188007	Limón [Province: Costa Rica]
188097	Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]
188098	Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]
188099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Costa Rica]
214001	Distrito Nacional, Santo Domingo [Province: Dominican Republic]
214002	Azua [Province: Dominican Republic]
214003	Baoruco, Barahona, Independencia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214005	Dajabón [Province: Dominican Republic]
214006	Duarte [Province: Dominican Republic]
214007	Elías Piña [Province: Dominican Republic]
214008	El Seibo, Hato Mayor [Province: Dominican Republic]
214009	Españat [Province: Dominican Republic]
214011	La Altagracia, La Romana [Province: Dominican Republic]
214013	Monseñor Nouel, La Vega [Province: Dominican Republic]
214014	María Trinidad Sánchez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214015	Monte Cristi [Province: Dominican Republic]
214016	Pedernales [Province: Dominican Republic]
214017	San José de Ocoa, Peravia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214018	Puerto Plata, Santiago [Province: Dominican Republic]
214019	Hermanas Mirabal [Province: Dominican Republic]
214020	Samaná [Province: Dominican Republic]
214021	San Cristóbal, Monte Plata [Province: Dominican Republic]
214022	San Juan [Province: Dominican Republic]
214023	San Pedro De Macorís [Province: Dominican Republic]

214024	Sánchez Ramírez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214026	Santiago Rodríguez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214027	Valverde [Province: Dominican Republic]
214097	Foreign country [Province: Dominican Republic]
214098	Unknown [Province: Dominican Republic]
214099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Dominican Republic]
218001	Azuay [Province: Ecuador]
218002	Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]
218004	Carchi [Province: Ecuador]
218005	Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]
218006	Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]
218007	El Oro [Province: Ecuador]
218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador]
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]
218011	Loja [Province: Ecuador]
218014	Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]
218016	Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]
218018	Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]
218019	Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]
218097	Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]
218999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]
242001	Central [Province: Fiji]
242002	Eastern [Province: Fiji]
242003	Northern [Province: Fiji]
242004	Western [Province: Fiji]
242097	Foreign country [Province: Fiji]
242098	Unknown [Province: Fiji]
242999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Fiji]
288001	Western [Region: Ghana]
288002	Central [Region: Ghana]
288003	Greater Accra [Region: Ghana]
288004	Volta [Region: Ghana]
288005	Eastern [Region: Ghana]
288006	Ashanti [Region: Ghana]
288007	Brong Ahafo [Region: Ghana]
288008	Northern [Region: Ghana]

288009	Upper East [Region: Ghana]
288010	Upper West [Region: Ghana]
288098	Unknown [Region: Ghana]
288099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ghana]
300001	Etolia and Akarnania [Department: Greece]
300003	Viotia [Department: Greece]
300004	Evia [Department: Greece]
300005	Evrytania [Department: Greece]
300006	Fthiotida [Department: Greece]
300007	Fokida [Department: Greece]
300011	Argolida [Department: Greece]
300012	Arkadia [Department: Greece]
300013	Achaia [Department: Greece]
300014	Ilia [Department: Greece]
300015	Korinthia [Department: Greece]
300016	Lakonia [Department: Greece]
300017	Messinia [Department: Greece]
300021	Zakynthos [Department: Greece]
300022	Kerkyra [Department: Greece]
300023	Kefallinia [Department: Greece]
300024	Lefkada [Department: Greece]
300031	Arta [Department: Greece]
300032	Thesprotia [Department: Greece]
300033	Ioannina [Department: Greece]
300034	Preveza [Department: Greece]
300041	Karditsa [Department: Greece]
300042	Larissa [Department: Greece]
300043	Magnissia [Department: Greece]
300044	Trikala [Department: Greece]
300051	Grevena [Department: Greece]
300052	Drama [Department: Greece]
300053	Imathia [Department: Greece]
300054	Thessaloniki [Department: Greece]
300055	Kavala [Department: Greece]
300056	Kastoria [Department: Greece]
300057	Kilkis [Department: Greece]
300058	Kozani [Department: Greece]
300059	Pella [Department: Greece]
300061	Pieria [Department: Greece]

300062	Serres [Department: Greece]
300063	Florina [Department: Greece]
300064	Chalkidiki and Agion Oros [Department: Greece]
300071	Evros [Department: Greece]
300072	Xanthi [Department: Greece]
300073	Rodopi [Department: Greece]
300081	Dodekanissos [Department: Greece]
300082	Kyklades [Department: Greece]
300083	Lesvos [Department: Greece]
300084	Samos [Department: Greece]
300085	Chios [Department: Greece]
300091	Iraklio [Department: Greece]
300092	Lassithi [Department: Greece]
300093	Rethymno [Department: Greece]
300094	Chania [Department: Greece]
300101	Prefecture of Athens [Department: Greece]
300102	Prefecture of East Attiki [Department: Greece]
300103	Prefecture of West Attiki [Department: Greece]
300104	Prefecture of Pireas [Department: Greece]
300996	Foreign country [Department: Greece]
300997	Response suppressed [Department: Greece]
300998	Unknown [Department: Greece]
300999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Greece]
320001	Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]
320002	El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]
320003	Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320004	Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320005	Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]
320006	Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]
320007	Sololá [Department: Guatemala]
320008	Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]
320009	Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320010	Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320011	Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]
320012	San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]
320013	Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]
320014	Quiché [Department: Guatemala]
320015	Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320016	Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]

320017	Petén [Department: Guatemala]
320018	Izabal [Department: Guatemala]
320019	Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]
320020	Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]
320021	Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]
320022	Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]
320097	Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala]
320098	Unknown [Department: Guatemala]
320099	NIU [Department: Guatemala]
332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti]
332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]
332009	Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]
332097	Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]
332098	Unknown [Department: Haiti]
332099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Haiti]
340001	Atlántida [Department: Honduras]
340002	Colón [Department: Honduras]
340003	Comayagua [Department: Honduras]
340004	Copán [Department: Honduras]
340005	Cortés [Department: Honduras]
340006	Choluteca [Department: Honduras]
340007	El Paraíso [Department: Honduras]
340008	Francisco Morazán [Department: Honduras]
340009	Gracias a Dios [Department: Honduras]
340010	Intibucá [Department: Honduras]
340011	Islas de la Bahía [Department: Honduras]
340012	La Paz [Department: Honduras]
340013	Lempira [Department: Honduras]
340014	Ocotepeque [Department: Honduras]
340015	Olancho [Department: Honduras]
340016	Santa Bárbara [Department: Honduras]
340017	Valle [Department: Honduras]
340018	Yoro [Department: Honduras]
340097	Abroad [Department: Honduras]
340098	Unknown [Department: Honduras]
340999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Honduras]
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]
360012	Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]

360013	Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]
360015	Jambi [Province: Indonesia]
360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360017	Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]
360018	Lampung [Province: Indonesia]
360031	DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360032	Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360033	Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360034	DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360035	Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360051	Bali [Province: Indonesia]
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360061	Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360062	Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360063	Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360064	Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360072	Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360094	Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360097	Abroad [Province: Indonesia]
360098	Unknown [Province: Indonesia]
360099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia]
360626	East Timor [Province: Indonesia]
376001	Jerusalem [District: Israel]
376002	Northern [District: Israel]
376003	Haifa [District: Israel]
376004	Central [District: Israel]
376005	Tel-Aviv [District: Israel]
376006	Southern [District: Israel]
376071	Golan [District: Israel]
376072	Judea, Samaria and Gaza areas [District: Israel]
376098	Unknown [District: Israel]
376099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Israel]
458001	Johor [State: Malaysia]

458002	Kedah [State: Malaysia]
458003	Kelantan [State: Malaysia]
458004	Melaka [State: Malaysia]
458005	Negeri Sembilan [State: Malaysia]
458006	Pahang [State: Malaysia]
458007	Pulau Pinang [State: Malaysia]
458008	Perak [State: Malaysia]
458009	Perlis [State: Malaysia]
458010	Selangor, Kuala Lumpur Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458011	Terengganu [State: Malaysia]
458012	Sabah, Labuan Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458013	Sarawak [State: Malaysia]
458097	Other countries [State: Malaysia]
458098	Unknown [State: Malaysia]
480011	Port Louis [District: Mauritius]
480012	Pamplemousses [District: Mauritius]
480013	Rivière du Rempart [District: Mauritius]
480014	Flacq [District: Mauritius]
480015	Grand Port [District: Mauritius]
480016	Savanne [District: Mauritius]
480017	Plaines Wilhems [District: Mauritius]
480018	Moka [District: Mauritius]
480019	Black River [District: Mauritius]
480020	Rodrigues, Agaléga Islands, Saint Brandon [District: Mauritius]
480097	Abroad [District: Mauritius]
480098	Unknown [District: Mauritius]
480099	NIU [District: Mauritius]
484001	Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]
484002	Baja California [State: Mexico]
484003	Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]
484004	Campeche [State: Mexico]
484005	Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]
484006	Colima [State: Mexico]
484007	Chiapas [State: Mexico]
484008	Chihuahua [State: Mexico]
484009	Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]
484010	Durango [State: Mexico]
484011	Guanajuato [State: Mexico]
484012	Guerrero [State: Mexico]

484013	Hidalgo [State: Mexico]
484014	Jalisco [State: Mexico]
484015	México [State: Mexico]
484016	Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]
484017	Morelos [State: Mexico]
484018	Nayarit [State: Mexico]
484019	Nuevo León [State: Mexico]
484020	Oaxaca [State: Mexico]
484021	Puebla [State: Mexico]
484022	Querétaro [State: Mexico]
484023	Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]
484024	San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]
484025	Sinaloa [State: Mexico]
484026	Sonora [State: Mexico]
484027	Tabasco [State: Mexico]
484028	Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]
484029	Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]
484030	Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico]
484031	Yucatán [State: Mexico]
484032	Zacatecas [State: Mexico]
484097	Abroad [State: Mexico]
484098	Unknown [State: Mexico]
484099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]
496001	Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496002	Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]
496003	Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]
496004	Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]
496005	Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]
496006	Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]
496007	Dornod [Province: Mongolia]
496008	Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]
496009	Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]
496010	Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496011	Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]
496012	Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496013	Selenge [Province: Mongolia]
496014	Tov [Province: Mongolia]
496015	Uvs [Province: Mongolia]
496016	Khovd [Province: Mongolia]

496017	Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]
496018	Khentii [Province: Mongolia]
496019	Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]
496020	Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496021	Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]
496097	Abroad [Province: Mongolia]
496098	Unknown [Province: Mongolia]
496099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]
508001	Niassa [Province: Mozambique]
508002	Cabo Delgado [Province: Mozambique]
508003	Nampula [Province: Mozambique]
508004	Zambézia [Province: Mozambique]
508005	Tete [Province: Mozambique]
508006	Manica [Province: Mozambique]
508007	Sofala [Province: Mozambique]
508008	Inhambane [Province: Mozambique]
508009	Gaza [Province: Mozambique]
508010	Maputo province [Province: Mozambique]
508011	Maputo city [Province: Mozambique]
508097	Foreign Country [Province: Mozambique][Province: Mozambique]
508098	Unknown [Province: Mozambique]
508099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mozambique]
524001	Mechi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524002	Koshi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524003	Sagarmatha [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524004	Janakpur [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524005	Bagmati [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524006	Narayani [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524007	Gandaki [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524008	Dhawalagiri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524009	Lumbini [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524010	Rapti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524011	Bheri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524012	Karnali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524013	Seti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524014	Mahakali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524097	Foreign Country [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524098	Unknown [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524099	NIU [Administrative Zone: Nepal]

558005	Nueva Segovia, Jinotega [Department: Nicaragua]
558020	Madriz [Department: Nicaragua]
558025	Estelí, León [Department: Nicaragua]
558030	Chinandega [Department: Nicaragua]
558040	Matagalpa, Atlantico Norte, Atlantico Sur, Zelaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558050	Boaco [Department: Nicaragua]
558055	Managua, Masaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558065	Chontales [Department: Nicaragua]
558070	Granada [Department: Nicaragua]
558075	Carazo [Department: Nicaragua]
558080	Rivas [Department: Nicaragua]
558085	Río San Juan [Department: Nicaragua]
558097	Abroad [Department: Nicaragua]
558098	Unknown [Department: Nicaragua]
558999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Nicaragua]
598001	Western [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598002	Gulf [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598003	Central [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598004	National Capital District [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598005	Milne Bay [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598006	Northern [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598007	Southern Highlands, Hela [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598008	Enga [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598009	Western Highlands, Jiwaka [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598010	Chimbu [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598011	Eastern Highlands [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598012	Morobe [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598013	Madang [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598014	East Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598015	West Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598016	Manus [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598017	New Ireland [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598018	East New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598019	West New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598020	Autonomous Region of Bougainville [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598097	Foreign country [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598098	Unknown [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Papua New Guinea]
600001	Concepción [Department: Paraguay]

600002	San Pedro [Department: Paraguay]
600003	Cordillera [Department: Paraguay]
600004	Guaira [Department: Paraguay]
600005	Caaguazú, Canindeyú, Alto Paraná [Department: Paraguay]
600006	Caazapá [Department: Paraguay]
600007	Itapúa [Department: Paraguay]
600008	Misiones, Ñeembucú [Department: Paraguay]
600009	Paraguarí [Department: Paraguay]
600011	Central [Department: Paraguay]
600013	Amambay [Department: Paraguay]
600015	Alto Paraguay, Boquerón, Presidente Hayes [Department: Paraguay]
600019	Asunción [Department: Paraguay]
600097	Foreign Country [Department: Paraguay]
600098	Unknown [Department: Paraguay]
600999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Paraguay]
604001	Amazonas [Department: Peru]
604002	Ancash [Department: Peru]
604003	Apurímac [Department: Peru]
604004	Arequipa [Department: Peru]
604005	Ayacucho [Department: Peru]
604006	Cajamarca [Department: Peru]
604007	Callao [Department: Peru]
604008	Cusco [Department: Peru]
604009	Huancavelica [Department: Peru]
604010	Huánuco [Department: Peru]
604011	Ica [Department: Peru]
604012	Junín [Department: Peru]
604013	La Libertad [Department: Peru]
604014	Lambayeque [Department: Peru]
604015	Lima [Department: Peru]
604016	Loreto [Department: Peru]
604017	Madre de Dios [Department: Peru]
604018	Moquegua [Department: Peru]
604019	Pasco [Department: Peru]
604020	Piura [Department: Peru]
604021	Puno [Department: Peru]
604022	San Martín [Department: Peru]
604023	Tacna [Department: Peru]
604024	Tumbes [Department: Peru]

604025	Ucayali [Department: Peru]
604097	Abroad [Department: Peru]
604099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Peru]
608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]
608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]
608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]

608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]
608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]
608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]
608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]
608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]

608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]
620111	Minho-Lima [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620112	Cávado [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620113	Ave [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620114	Grande Porto [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620115	Tâmega [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620116	Entre Douro e Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620117	Douro [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620118	Alto Trás-os-Montes [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620150	Algarve [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620161	Baixo Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620162	Baixo Mondego [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620163	Pinhal Litoral [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620165	Dão-Lafões [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620166	Oeste [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620167	Médio Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620169	Other Center [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620171	Grande Lisboa [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620172	Península de Setúbal [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620185	Lezíria do Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620189	Other Alentejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620200	Região Autónoma dos Açores [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620300	Região Autónoma da Madeira [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620998	Foreign country [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620999	NIU (not in universe) [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
686001	Dakar [Region: Senegal]
686002	Ziguinchor [Region: Senegal]
686003	Diourbel [Region: Senegal]
686004	Saint Louis, Louga, Matam [Region: Senegal]
686005	Tambacounda, Kedougou [Region: Senegal]
686006	Kaolack, Fatick, Kaffrine [Region: Senegal]
686007	Thiès [Region: Senegal]
686010	Kolda, Sedhiou [Region: Senegal]
686097	Abroad [Region: Senegal]
686098	Unknown [Region: Senegal]
686099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Senegal]
694011	Kailahun [District: Sierra Leone]

694012	Kenema [District: Sierra Leone]
694013	Kono [District: Sierra Leone]
694021	Bombali [District: Sierra Leone]
694022	Kambia [District: Sierra Leone]
694023	Koinadugu [District: Sierra Leone]
694024	Port Loko [District: Sierra Leone]
694025	Tonkolili [District: Sierra Leone]
694031	Bo [District: Sierra Leone]
694032	Bonthe [District: Sierra Leone]
694033	Moyamba [District: Sierra Leone]
694034	Pujehun [District: Sierra Leone]
694041	Western Rural [District: Sierra Leone]
694042	Western Urban [District: Sierra Leone]
694097	Abroad [District: Sierra Leone]
694098	Unknown [District: Sierra Leone]
694099	NIU [District: Sierra Leone]
704001	Th nh Phố H Nội, Vĩnh Phúc, Ho Bình, Phú Thọ [Province: Vietnam]
704002	H Giang, Tuyên Quang [Province: Vietnam]
704003	Cao Bằng, Bắc Kạn, Thái Nguyên [Province: Vietnam]
704010	L o Cai, Điện Biên, Lai Châu, Yên Bái [Province: Vietnam]
704014	Sơn La [Province: Vietnam]
704020	Lạng Sơn [Province: Vietnam]
704022	Quảng Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704024	Bắc Giang, Bắc Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704030	Hải Dương, Hưng Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704031	Th nh Phố Hải Phòng [Province: Vietnam]
704034	Thái Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704035	H Nam, Nam Định, Ninh Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704038	Thanh Hoá [Province: Vietnam]
704040	Nghệ An, H Tĩnh [Province: Vietnam]
704044	Quảng Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704045	Quảng Trị [Province: Vietnam]
704046	Thừa Thiên Huế [Province: Vietnam]
704048	Th nh Phố Đ Nẵng, Quảng Nam [Province: Vietnam]
704051	Quảng Ngãi [Province: Vietnam]
704052	Bình Định [Province: Vietnam]
704054	Phú Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704056	Khánh Ho [Province: Vietnam]
704058	Ninh Thuận, Bình Thuận [Province: Vietnam]

704062	Kon Tum, Gia Lai [Province: Vietnam]
704066	Đắk Lắk, Đắk Nông [Province: Vietnam]
704068	Lâm Đồng [Province: Vietnam]
704070	Bình Phước, Bình Dương [Province: Vietnam]
704072	Tây Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704075	Đồng Nai, B Rịa - Vũng T u [Province: Vietnam]
704079	Th nh Phố Hồ Chí Minh [Province: Vietnam]
704080	Long An [Province: Vietnam]
704082	Tiền Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704083	Bến Tre [Province: Vietnam]
704084	Tr Vinh, Vĩnh Long [Province: Vietnam]
704087	Đồng Tháp [Province: Vietnam]
704089	An Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704091	Kiên Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704092	Th nh Phố Cần Thơ, Hậu Giang, Sóc Trăng [Province: Vietnam]
704095	Bạc Liêu, C Mau [Province: Vietnam]
704097	Foreign Country [Province: Vietnam]
704098	Unknown [Province: Vietnam]
704099	NIU [Province: Vietnam]
710001	Western Cape [Province: South Africa]
710004	Free State [Province: South Africa]
710005	Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]
710007	Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa]
710097	Foreign country [Province: South Africa]
710098	Unknown [Province: South Africa]
710099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]

724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Foreign country [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
840001	Alabama [State: United States]
840002	Alaska [State: United States]
840004	Arizona [State: United States]
840005	Arkansas [State: United States]
840006	California [State: United States]
840008	Colorado [State: United States]
840009	Connecticut [State: United States]
840010	Delaware [State: United States]
840011	District of Columbia [State: United States]
840012	Florida [State: United States]
840013	Georgia [State: United States]
840015	Hawaii [State: United States]
840016	Idaho [State: United States]
840017	Illinois [State: United States]
840018	Indiana [State: United States]
840019	Iowa [State: United States]
840020	Kansas [State: United States]
840021	Kentucky [State: United States]
840022	Louisiana [State: United States]
840023	Maine [State: United States]
840024	Maryland [State: United States]
840025	Massachusetts [State: United States]
840026	Michigan [State: United States]
840027	Minnesota [State: United States]

840028	Mississippi [State: United States]
840029	Missouri [State: United States]
840030	Montana [State: United States]
840031	Nebraska [State: United States]
840032	Nevada [State: United States]
840033	New Hampshire [State: United States]
840034	New Jersey [State: United States]
840035	New Mexico [State: United States]
840036	New York [State: United States]
840037	North Carolina [State: United States]
840038	North Dakota [State: United States]
840039	Ohio [State: United States]
840040	Oklahoma [State: United States]
840041	Oregon [State: United States]
840042	Pennsylvania [State: United States]
840044	Rhode Island [State: United States]
840045	South Carolina [State: United States]
840046	South Dakota [State: United States]
840047	Tennessee [State: United States]
840048	Texas [State: United States]
840049	Utah [State: United States]
840050	Vermont [State: United States]
840051	Virginia [State: United States]
840053	Washington [State: United States]
840054	West Virginia [State: United States]
840055	Wisconsin [State: United States]
840056	Wyoming [State: United States]
840097	Abroad [State: United States]
840098	Unknown [State: United States]
840999	NIU (not in universe) [State: United States]
858001	Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]
858002	Artigas [Department: Uruguay]
858003	Canelones [Department: Uruguay]
858004	Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]
858005	Colonia [Department: Uruguay]
858006	Durazno [Department: Uruguay]
858007	Flores [Department: Uruguay]
858008	Florida [Department: Uruguay]
858009	Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]

858010	Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]
858011	Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]
858012	Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]
858013	Rivera [Department: Uruguay]
858014	Rocha [Department: Uruguay]
858015	Salto [Department: Uruguay]
858016	San Jose [Department: Uruguay]
858017	Soriano [Department: Uruguay]
858018	Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]
858019	Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]
858097	Abroad [Department: Uruguay]
858098	Unknown [Department: Uruguay]
858999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]
862001	Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862003	Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]
862004	Apure [State: Venezuela]
862005	Aragua [State: Venezuela]
862007	Bolívar [State: Venezuela]
862008	Carabobo [State: Venezuela]
862009	Cojedes [State: Venezuela]
862010	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862011	Falcón [State: Venezuela]
862012	Guárico [State: Venezuela]
862013	Lara [State: Venezuela]
862014	Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]
862015	Miranda [State: Venezuela]
862016	Monagas [State: Venezuela]
862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela]
862018	Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]
862019	Sucre [State: Venezuela]
862020	Táchira [State: Venezuela]
862021	Trujillo [State: Venezuela]
862022	Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]
862023	Zulia [State: Venezuela]
862097	Foreign country [State: Venezuela]
862098	Unknown [State: Venezuela]
862099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

description

DEFINITION

GEOMIG1_5 indicates the major administrative unit in which the person resided five years prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of residence five years ago, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1_5 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence). For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1_P, GEOMIG1_1, and GEOMIG1_10. More on migration and geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HRSACTUAL1: Actual hours worked per week

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0 hours
001	1 hour
002	2 hours
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15

016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54

055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93

094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107
108	108
109	109
110	110
111	111
112	112
113	113
114	114
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118
119	119
120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124
125	125
126	126
127	127
128	128
129	129
130	130
131	131
132	132

133	133
134	134
135	135
136	136
137	137
138	138
139	139
140	140+ hours
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HRSACTUAL1 indicates the actual number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs.ss

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HRSACTUAL2: Actual hours worked per week, categorized

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	1 to 14 hours (except tt1980, tt1990, and tt2000)
2	15 to 29 hours (except ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
3	30 to 39 hours (except ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
4	40 to 48 hours (except tt1980, tt1990, and tt2000)
5	49 hours or more (except tt2000)
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HRSACTUAL2 indicates the actual number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs, categorized into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HRSWORK1: Hours worked per week

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0 hours
001	1 hour
002	2 hours
003	3 hours
004	4 hours
005	5 hours
006	6 hours
007	7 hours
008	8 hours
009	9 hours
010	10 hours
011	11 hours
012	12 hours
013	13 hours
014	14 hours
015	15 hours
016	16 hours
017	17 hours
018	18 hours

019	19 hours
020	20 hours
021	21 hours
022	22 hours
023	23 hours
024	24 hours
025	25 hours
026	26 hours
027	27 hours
028	28 hours
029	29 hours
030	30 hours
031	31 hours
032	32 hours
033	33 hours
034	34 hours
035	35 hours
036	36 hours
037	37 hours
038	38 hours
039	39 hours
040	40 hours
041	41 hours
042	42 hours
043	43 hours
044	44 hours
045	45 hours
046	46 hours
047	47 hours
048	48 hours
049	49 hours
050	50 hours
051	51 hours
052	52 hours
053	53 hours
054	54 hours
055	55 hours
056	56 hours
057	57 hours

058	58 hours
059	59 hours
060	60 hours
061	61 hours
062	62 hours
063	63 hours
064	64 hours
065	65 hours
066	66 hours
067	67 hours
068	68 hours
069	69 hours
070	70 hours
071	71 hours
072	72 hours
073	73 hours
074	74 hours
075	75 hours
076	76 hours
077	77 hours
078	78 hours
079	79 hours
080	80 hours
081	81 hours
082	82 hours
083	83 hours
084	84 hours
085	85 hours
086	86 hours
087	87 hours
088	88 hours
089	89 hours
090	90 hours
091	91 hours
092	92 hours
093	93 hours
094	94 hours
095	95 hours
096	96 hours

097	97 hours
098	98 hours
099	99 hours
100	100 hours
101	101 hours
102	102 hours
103	103 hours
104	104 hours
105	105 hours
106	106 hours
107	107 hours
108	108 hours
109	109 hours
110	110 hours
111	111 hours
112	112 hours
113	113 hours
114	114 hours
115	115 hours
116	116 hours
117	117 hours
118	118 hours
119	119 hours
120	120 hours
121	121 hours
122	122 hours
123	123 hours
124	124 hours
125	125 hours
126	126 hours
127	127 hours
128	128 hours
129	129 hours
130	130 hours
131	131 hours
132	132 hours
133	133 hours
134	134 hours
135	135 hours

136	136 hours
137	137 hours
138	138 hours
139	139 hours
140	140+ hours
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HRSWORK1 indicates the number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HRSWORK2: Hours worked per week, categorized

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	1 to 14 hours (except tt1980, tt1990 and tt2000)
2	15 to 29 hours (except de1970, ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
3	30 to 39 hours (except de1970, ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
4	40-48 hours (except il1972, tt1980, tt1990, and tt2000)
5	49 hours or more (except il1972 and tt2000)
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HRSWORK2 indicates the number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs, categorized into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGCTRY5: Country of residence 5 years ago

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe

11999	Eastern Africa, n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali

15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15999	Western Africa, n.s.
19999	Africa, n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St. Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21280	Curacao

21290	Sint Maarten
21999	Caribbean, n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22990	Central America, n.s.
22991	Central America and Caribbean
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24041	U.S. Outlying Areas and Territories
24999	North or Central America, n.s.
29999	Americas, n.s.
30000	Asia

31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32900	South Asia, not specified
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33900	South-Eastern Asia, not specified

34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34999	Middle East, n.e.c.
39999	Asia, n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41030	Czech Republic
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41999	Eastern Europe, n.e.c.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands

42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42199	Scandinavia
42999	Northern Europe, n.e.c.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43999	Southern Europe, n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxembourg
44022	Benelux (Belgium/Netherlands/Luxembourg)
44030	France
44040	Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco

44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, n.e.c.
49999	Europe, n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.e.c.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, n.e.c.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Samoa
54060	Tokelau
54070	Tonga
54080	Tuvalu
54090	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, n.e.c.
59999	Oceania, n.s.
60000	Other
60010	Other Arab country
90000	Non-migrants (international)

99998	Response suppressed
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

MIGCTRY5 indicates the country of residence 5 years ago for international migrants. Persons who did not live abroad 5 years earlier are coded to the "non-migrant" category.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGRATE5: Migration status, 5 years

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MIGRATE5 indicates the person's place of residence 5 years ago. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries. The second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions, for samples in which that detail is available.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

WRKCONTRCT: Type of work contract (indefinite or fixed term)

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Indefinite
20	Fixed-term
21	Test or trial period
22	Training or apprenticeship
23	Specific project or task
24	Seasonal or as needed (casual)
25	Covering the absence of another worker
26	Other or unspecified fixed-term contract
97	No written contract
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

WRKCONTRCT refers to the person's type of work contract, whether it is indefinite (permanent) or fixed-term (temporary).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISEMP: Employment disability

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Disabled
2	Not disabled
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

DISEMP indicates if the respondent was economically inactive because of disabilities or, in some instances, other health-related reasons.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIG1_5_NI: Department of residence 5 years ago, Nicaragua; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
558005	Nueva Segovia, Jinotega
558020	Madríz
558025	Estelí, León
558030	Chinandega
558040	Matagalpa, Atlantico Norte, Atlantico Sur, Zelaya
558050	Boaco
558055	Managua, Masaya

558065	Chontales
558070	Granada
558075	Carazo
558080	Rivas
558085	Río San Juan
558097	Abroad
558098	Unknown
558999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG1_5_NI indicates the person's department of residence five years prior to the census within Nicaragua.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: F-N Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIG2_5_NI: Municipality of residence 5 years ago, Nicaragua; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
558005001	El Cuá, Jinotega, La Concordia, San Rafael del Norte, Santa Maria de Pantasma, Wiwili (Jinotega), Murra, Wiwilí de N.S., San Jose Bocay
558005002	Jalapa
558005003	Ciudad Antigua, Dipilto, Macuelizo, Mozonte, San Fernando, Santa Maria
558005004	Ocotal
558005005	Quilali
558005006	San Sebastián de Yalí
558005007	El Jicaro
558005099	Nueva Segovia and Jinotega departments, unknown municipality

558020001	Somoto
558020002	Palacagüina, Telpaneca
558020003	Las Sabanas, San José de Cusmapa, San Lucas
558020004	Totogalpa, Yalagüina
558020005	San Juan Rio Coco
558020099	Madriz department, unknown municipality
558025001	León
558025002	Estelí
558025003	San Nicolás, El Sauce, Santa Rosa del Penon
558025004	El Jicaral, Larreynaga
558025005	Nagarote
558025006	Quezalaguaque, Telica
558025007	La Paz Centro
558025008	Condega
558025009	San Juan de Limay, Achuapa
558025010	Pueblo Nuevo
558025011	La Trinidad
558025099	Estelí and Leon departments, unknown municipality
558030001	Chinandega, Posoltega
558030002	El Viejo, Puerto Morazán
558030003	Chichigalpa
558030004	Somotillo
558030005	Corinto, El Realejo
558030006	Villanueva
558030007	Cinco Pinos, San Francisco del Norte, San Pedro del Norte, Santo Tomás del Norte
558030099	Chinandega province, unknown municipality
558040001	Waslala, Bluefields, Paiwás, El Rama, Kukrahill, La Cruz de Rio Grande, Muelle de los Bueyes, Nueva Guinea, Rio Blanco, Corn Island, El Ayote, El Tortuguero, Laguna de Perlas, Desembocadura de Rio Grande
558040002	Bonanza, Prinzapolka, Puerto Cabezas, Rosita, Siuna, Waspán, Mulukuku
558040003	Matagalpa, Rancho Grande, San Dionisio, Tuma-La Dalia
558040004	Ciudad Dario, Terrabona
558040005	San Isidro, Sébaco
558040006	Matiguas
558040007	Esquipulas, Muy Muy
558040008	San Ramón
558040099	Matagalpa, Atlantico Norte, Atlantico Sur, and Zelaya departments, unknown municipality
558050001	Boaco, Santa Lucia
558050002	San José de los Remates, Teustepe
558050003	Camoapa

558050004	San Lorenzo
558050099	Boaco department, unknown municipality
558055001	Managua, San Rafael del Sur, El Crucero
558055002	Masaya
558055003	San Francisco Libre, Tipitapa, Tisma
558055004	Mateare, Ciudad Sandino
558055005	Ticuantepe, La Concepcion
558055006	Masatepe, Nandasmo
558055007	Nindiri
558055008	Catarina, Niquinohomo, San Juan de Oriente
558055009	Villa El Carmen
558055099	Managua and Masaya departments, unknown municipality
558065001	Comalapa, Juigalpa, San Francisco de Cuapa
558065002	Santo Tomas, Villa Sandino, El Coral
558065003	Acoyapa, San Pedro de Lóvago
558065004	La Libertad, Santo Domingo
558065099	Chontales department, unknown municipality
558070001	Diriá, Granada
558070002	Nandaime
558070003	Diriomo
558070099	Granada department, unknown municipality
558075001	Dolores, Diriamba
558075002	El Rosario, Jinotepe, La Paz de Carazo
558075003	San Marcos
558075004	La Conquista, Santa Teresa
558075099	Carazo departmnet, unknown municipality
558080001	Rivas, San Jorge
558080002	Belén, Tola
558080003	Buenos Aires, Moyogalpa, Potosi
558080004	San Juan Del Sur, Cárdenas
558080005	Altagracia
558080099	Rivas department, unknown municipality
558085001	El Almendro, Morrito, San Juan del Norte, San Miguelito, San Carlos, El Castillo
558085099	Río San Juan department, unknown municipality
558097097	Abroad
558098098	Unknown
558099999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG2_5_NI indicates the person's municipality of residence, 5 years ago, within Nicaragua. Migration municipality codes for MIG2_5_NI are compatible with codes for GEO2_NI.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: F-N Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NI2005A_AGE: Age

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="NI05A403">3. How old is [the person]? (years) __ _
<div class="i1">If younger than 1 year, write "000"</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13

014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52

053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91

092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="NI05A403">Question 3. How old is [the person] in completed years?
(If s/he is less than one year old write "000")

Write the age in completed years at the time of the interview

If the informant doesn't remember his/her age, or that of one of the members of the household, help out by [reminding the person of] an event (earthquakes, hurricanes or wars, among others) or ask him/her to check a document that might contain the birth date, such as a birth certificate, ID card, etc.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's age, in completed years.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NI2005A_BIRTHMO: Month of birth

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="NI05A404 NI05A405 NI05A406">4. On what date was [the person] born? (day / month / year) __ / __ / __
__
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
99	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="NI05A404 NI05A405 NI05A406">Question 4. On what date was [the person] born?

Write the day and month using two digits, and the year using four digits. For example, if the person was born on March 26, 1976, write as follows:
Day: "26"; Month: "03"; Year: "1976"

There is a table of equivalences giving numeric values for each month of the year in the appendix.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's month of birth.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NI2005A_BIRTHYR: Year of birth

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="NI05A404 NI05A405 NI05A406">4. On what date was [the person] born? (day / month / year) __ / __ / __

__
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1905	1905 or earlier
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940

1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979

1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="NI05A404 NI05A405 NI05A406">Question 4. On what date was [the person] born?

Write the day and month using two digits, and the year using four digits. For example, if the person was born on March 26, 1976, write as follows:
Day: "26"; Month: "03"; Year: "1976"

There is a table of equivalences giving numeric values for each month of the year in the appendix.
</sva>

description**DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the person's year of birth.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NI2005A_MARST: Marital status

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="NI05A407">5. [The person] is currently:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Under 12 years old
[] 2 Cohabiting/partnered
[] 3 Married
[] 4 Separated
[] 5 Divorced
[] 6 Widowed
[] 7 Single</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Younger than 12
2	Cohabiting/partnered
3	Married
4	Separated
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	Single

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="NI05A407">Question 5. [The person] is currently:

Do not ask this question of people who are younger than 12; just mark off option 1, "Younger than 12".

Read the options one by one and mark an "X" next to the one stated by the informant.

Keep in mind that a single person is one who has never been married or cohabited.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's marital status.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NI2005A_PERNUM: Person number (within household)

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28

29	29
30	30

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number (within household).

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NI2005A_RELATE: Relationship to household head

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="NI05A401">1. What is [the person]'s relationship with the head of household?
<div class="i1">[] 01 Head of household
[] 02 Spouse or companion
[] 03 Son / daughter
[] 04 Stepson / stepdaughter
[] 05 Son / daughter-in-law
[] 06 Grandson / granddaughter
[] 07 Great-grandson / great-granddaughter
[] 08 Mother / father
[] 09 Grandmother / grandfather
[] 10 Mother / father-in-law
[] 11 Brother / sister
[] 12 Other relative
[] 13 Not related
[] 14 Domestic employee
[] 15 Person in a collective dwelling
[] 16 Homeless person</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Head of household
02	Spouse or partner
03	Child
04	Step-child
05	Child-in-law
06	Grandchild
07	Great grandchild
08	Parent
09	Grandparent

10	Parent-in-law
11	Sibling
12	Other relative
13	No family relationship
14	Domestic employee
15	Person in collective dwelling
16	Homeless person

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="NI05A401">Question 1. What is [the person]'s relationship with the head of household?

The point of interest is the family relationship between members of the household and the head of household, and not the relationship of the members amongst themselves.

Mark an "X" next to the option stated by the informant.

If the informant states that one of the persons in the household is a cousin, niece, nephew, aunt, uncle or other relative of the head of household, mark option 12, "Other relative".

If there are other people in the household who are not related to the head of household but who should be enumerated with this household, mark option 12, "No family relationship".

If domestic employees meet the definition of permanent resident, mark option 14, "Domestic employee".

If in question 1 (type of dwelling) of section II, "Dwelling information", any option from 11-19 is marked, mark option 15 or 16, as appropriate.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's relationship to household head.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NI2005A_SEX: Sex

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="NI05A402">2. Is [the person] male or female?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Male
[] 2 Female</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Male
2	Female

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="NI05A402">Question 2. Is the person male or female?

Do not ask the person giving the interview this question. Mark the appropriate answer according to your observation.

Mark an "X" next to the option stated by the informant.

Keep in mind that some names are used for males and females. Examples are Guadalupe, Isabel, Carmen, Socorro, Concepcion, Jesus, Dolores, Leslie, Cristian and other names which are not very common. Make sure the information is correct.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's sex.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NI2005A_BPLDEPT: Department of birth

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Foreign country
05	Nueva Segovia
10	Jinotega
20	Madríz
25	Estelí
30	Chinandega
35	León
40	Matagalpa
50	Boaco
55	Managua

60	Masaya
65	Chontales
70	Granada
75	Carazo
80	Rivas
85	Río San Juan
91	Atlantico Norte
93	Atlantico Sur
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's department of birth.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NI2005A_BPLSTAT: Lives in municipality of birth

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="NI05A411 NI05A412 NI05A413">9. When [the person] was born, in which municipality was [the person]'s mother living in?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Here, in this municipality
[] 2 Other municipality</div>
<div class="i2">Which municipality? ____
In which department? ____</div>
<div class="i1">[] 3 In another country: ____</div>
<div class="i2">In what year did [the person] arrive in Nicaragua? __ (continue to question 11)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, born in this municipality
2	No, born in another municipality
3	No, born in another country

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="NI05A411 NI05A412 NI05A413">Question 9. When [the person] was born, in which municipality was [the person]'s mother living in?

For the purposes of the census, the person's place of birth is understood to mean the municipality in which the mother was a permanent resident at the time of birth, even if, for reasons of medical care or for any other reason, the birth took place in a municipality other than the mother's permanent place of residence.

If the answer is "Here, in this municipality", mark an "X" next to option 1 and go to question 10.

If the answer is "Other municipality", mark an "X" next to option 2, write the complete name of the municipality and department and go to question 10.

If the mother was living in another country at the time of birth, mark an "X" next to option 3 and write the complete name of the country.

Use four digits to write the year in which the person arrived in Nicaragua and go to question 11. The name you write for the municipality should not correspond to a region, community or town. If you have questions consult the Territorial Political Divisions (DPT) guide in the appendices.

The name you write should correspond to a country and not a state, county, department, municipality, canton, parish or district of the country where the person who emigrated is currently living. For example, if the informant responds that the person lives in Miami, write "United States".
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person lives in the municipality of birth.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NI2005A_BPLTYPE: Urban status of place of birth

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="NI05A414">10. This place was a:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Farm / village / comarca [traditional administrative region]
[] 2 City</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Farm/village/comarca
2	City
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="NI05A414">Question 10. This place was a:
This question is related to the previous one and allows us to know if the place where the mother was living was rural (farm, settlement [

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the urban status of place of birth. It specifies if the place was a farm, village, or comarca, or a city.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Persons born in Nicaragua [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NI2005A_DEPT5YR: Department where lived in 2000

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Foreign country
05	Nueva Segovia
10	Jinotega
20	Madríz
25	Estelí
30	Chinandega
35	León
40	Matagalpa
50	Boaco
55	Managua
60	Masaya
65	Chontales
70	Granada
75	Carazo

80	Rivas
85	Río San Juan
91	Atlantico Norte
93	Atlantico Sur
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="NI05A415 NI05A416 NI05A417 NI05A418 NI05A419 NI05A420 NI05A421 NI05A422 NI05A423 NI05A424 NI05A425 NI05A426">For persons age 5 or older (Questions 11-18)
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the department where the person lived in 2000.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NI2005A_IMMIG5YR: Year arrived in Nicaragua (living abroad in 2000)

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="NI05A415 NI05A416 NI05A417 NI05A418 NI05A419 NI05A420 NI05A421 NI05A422 NI05A423 NI05A424 NI05A425 NI05A426">[Questions 11-18 were asked of persons age 5 or older]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="NI05A415 NI05A416 NI05A417">11. Five years ago, during this month in 2000, in which municipality did [the person] live in?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Here, in this municipality
[] 2 Other municipality</div>
<div class="i2">Which municipality? ___
In which department? ___</div>
<div class="i1">[] 3 In another country: ___</div>
<div class="i2">In what year did [the person] arrive in Nicaragua? ___ (continue to question 13)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1999	Before 2000
2000	2000

2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="NI05A415 NI05A416 NI05A417 NI05A418 NI05A419 NI05A420 NI05A421 NI05A422 NI05A423 NI05A424 NI05A425 NI05A426">For persons age 5 or older (Questions 11-18)
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="NI05A415 NI05A416 NI05A417">Question 11. Five years ago, in this month of 2000, in which municipality did [the person] live in?

If the answer is "Here, in this municipality", mark an "X" next to option 1 and go to question 12.

If the answer is "Other municipality", mark an "X" next to option 2, write the complete name of the municipality and department and go to question 12.

If the answer is "In another country", mark an "X" next to option 3 and write the complete name of the country.

Use four digits to write the year in which the person arrived in Nicaragua and go to question 13.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's year of arrival to Nicaragua, for those living abroad in 2000.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Persons age 5+ living abroad in 2000 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NI2005A_INDIG: Indigenous group (self-assessment)

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="NI05A408">6. Does [the person] consider him or herself a member of an indigenous people or an ethnic community?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No (continue with question 9)</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Definitions: Indigenous people/ethnic community
This is a group of persons who maintain historic continuity with their indigenous background and who still share traditions and their own cultural values. Territorially, indigenous peoples extend to the Pacific and the north-central border of the country with the exception of the Caribbean coast, where the majority of the Indian peoples who are descended from the Myuangnas-Sumus, Miskitus, Ramas and Garifunas and who still maintain their own language have settled. In this part of the territory there are also settlements of ethnic communities like the English- and Spanish-speaking Creoles and Mestizos (mixed European and indigenous).

Question 6. Does [the person] consider him or herself a member of an indigenous people or an ethnic community?
The importance of this question is to allow each person to self-identify with an indigenous group or specific ethnicity. Ask the question of every person in the household, regardless of what you may observe or believe. Mark an "X" next to the alternative stated by the informant. If the answer is "No", go to question 9.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person considers himself/herself a member of an indigenous group.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NI2005A_INDIGGRP: Indigenous or ethnic group

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

7. To which of the following indigenous peoples or ethnic communities does [the person] belong?
 01 Rama
 02 Garifuna
 03 Mayangna-Sumu
 04 Miskitu
 05 Ulwa
 06 Creole (Kriol)
 07 Mestizo from the Caribbean Coast
 08 Xui-Sutiava
 09 Naho-Nicarao
 10 Chorotega-Nahua-Mange
 11 Cacaopera-Matagalpa
 12 Other
 13 Does not know
 If choices 08-13 selected, continue to question 9.

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

01	Rama
02	Garífuna
03	Mayagna-Sumu
04	Miskitu
05	Ulwa
06	Creole (Kriol)
07	Mestizo from the Caribbean coast
08	Xiu-Sutiaba
09	Nahoas-Nicarao
10	Chorotega-Nahua-Mange
11	Cacaopera-Matagalpa
12	Other
13	Doesn't know
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="NI05A409">Question 7. To which of the following indigenous peoples or ethnic communities does [the person] belong?

Read the options one by one and mark an "X" next to the one stated by the informant.

If the answer is one of options 8-13, go to question 9.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's indigenous or ethnic community.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Persons of indigenous origin [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NI2005A_INDLANG: Speaks indigenous language

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="NI05A410">8. Does [the person] speak the dialect or language of the indigenous people or ethnic community to which s/he belongs?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="NI05A410">Question 8. Does [the person] speak the dialect or language of the indigenous people or ethnic community to which s/he belongs?

Mark an "X" next to the option stated by the informant.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person speaks the language of the indigenous or ethnic community.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Persons of indigenous origin and belonging to specific indigenous groups [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NI2005A_MIG5YR: Lived in same municipality as 2000

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="NI05A415 NI05A416 NI05A417 NI05A418 NI05A419 NI05A420 NI05A421 NI05A422 NI05A423 NI05A424 NI05A425 NI05A426">[Questions 11-18 were asked of persons age 5 or older]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="NI05A415 NI05A416 NI05A417">11. Five years ago, during this month in 2000, in which municipality did [the person] live in?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Here, in this municipality
[] 2 Other municipality</div>
<div class="i2">Which municipality? ____
In which department? ____</div>
<div class="i1">[] 3 In another country: ____</div>
<div class="i2">In what year did [the person] arrive in Nicaragua? __ (continue to question 13)</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, in this municipality
2	No, another municipality
3	No, another country
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="NI05A415 NI05A416 NI05A417 NI05A418 NI05A419 NI05A420 NI05A421 NI05A422 NI05A423 NI05A424 NI05A425 NI05A426">For persons age 5 or older (Questions 11-18)
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="NI05A415 NI05A416 NI05A417">Question 11. Five years ago, in this month of 2000, in which municipality did [the person] live in?

If the answer is "Here, in this municipality", mark an "X" next to option 1 and go to question 12.

If the answer is "Other municipality", mark an "X" next to option 2, write the complete name of the municipality and department and go to question 12.

If the answer is "In another country", mark an "X" next to option 3 and write the complete name of the country.

Use four digits to write the year in which the person arrived in Nicaragua and go to question 13.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person lives in the same municipality as in April, 2000.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NI2005A_YRIMMIG: Year of arrival to Nicaragua

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="NI05A411 NI05A412 NI05A413">9. When [the person] was born, in which municipality was [the person]'s mother living in?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Here, in this municipality
[] 2 Other municipality</div>
<div class="i2">Which municipality? ___
In which department? ___</div>
<div class="i1">[] 3 In another country: ___</div>
<div class="i2">In what year did [the person] arrive in Nicaragua? ___ (continue to question 11)</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1979	1979 or earlier
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar a="all" v="NI05A411 NI05A412 NI05A413">Question 9. When [the person] was born, in which municipality was [the person]'s mother living in?

For the purposes of the census, the person's place of birth is understood to mean the municipality in which the mother was a permanent resident at the time of birth, even if, for reasons of medical care or for any other reason, the birth took place in a municipality other than the mother's permanent place of residence.

If the answer is "Here, in this municipality", mark an "X" next to option 1 and go to question 10.

If the answer is "Other municipality", mark an "X" next to option 2, write the complete name of the municipality and department and go to question 10.

If the mother was living in another country at the time of birth, mark an "X" next to option 3 and write the complete name of the country.

Use four digits to write the year in which the person arrived in Nicaragua and go to question 11. The name you write for the municipality should not correspond to a region, community or town. If you have questions consult the Territorial Political Divisions (DPT) guide in the appendices.

The name you write should correspond to a country and not a state, county, department, municipality, canton, parish or district of the country where the person who emigrated is currently living. For example, if the informant responds that the person lives in Miami, write "United States".
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's year of arrival to Nicaragua.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Persons born abroad [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NI2005A_EDATTAN: Educational attainment

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="NI05A415 NI05A416 NI05A417 NI05A418 NI05A419 NI05A420 NI05A421 NI05A422 NI05A423 NI05A424 NI05A425 NI05A426">[Questions 11-18 were asked of persons age 5 or older]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="NI05A422 NI05A423 NI05A424">16. What is the highest grade or school year that [the person] passed?
<div class="i1">[] 0 None; Grade or year _
[] 1 Pre-school; Grade or year _
[] 2 Primary; Grade or year _
[] 3 Secondary; Grade or year _
[] 4 Basic technical; Grade or year _
[] 5 Middle technical; Grade or year _
[] 6 Advanced technical; Grade or year _
[] 7 University; Grade or year _

If choices "0"-<div class="i1">[] 3" selected, continue to question 19</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
11	Preschool, year 1
12	Preschool, year 2
13	Preschool, year 3
21	Primary, grade 1
22	Primary, grade 2
23	Primary, grade 3
24	Primary, grade 4
25	Primary, grade 5
26	Primary, grade 6
31	Secondary, grade 1

32	Secondary, grade 2
33	Secondary, grade 3
34	Secondary, grade 4
35	Secondary, grade 5
36	Secondary, grade 6
41	Basic technical, grade 1
42	Basic technical, grade 2
43	Basic technical, grade 3
44	Basic technical, grade 4 or more
51	Middle technical, grade 1
52	Middle technical, grade 2
53	Middle technical, grade 3
54	Middle technical, grade 4
55	Middle technical, grade 5 or more
61	Advanced technical, grade 1
62	Advanced technical, grade 2
63	Advanced technical, grade 3
64	Advanced technical, grade 4
65	Advanced technical, grade 5 or more
71	University degree, year 1
72	University degree, year 2
73	University degree, year 3
74	University degree, year 4
75	University degree, year 5
76	University degree, year 6
77	University degree, year 7
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="NI05A422 NI05A423 NI05A424 NI05A425 NI05A426">Level of education:

Basic technical certificate
This is the first cycle or level of technical training; having passed primary school is a prerequisite. Training is held in specialized centers authorized by the National Technological Institute [INATEC]. Examples are carpentry, soldering, mechanics, nursing assistant, etc.

Mid-level technical certificate
This is the second cycle or level of technical training; having passed the first three years of secondary education is a prerequisite. Most degrees take three years to complete. Training is held in specialized centers authorized by the National Technological Institute [INATEC]. Examples are mid-level certificates in commercial accounting or business administration. It includes school teachers.

Advanced technical certificate
This is the highest level within the technical training system accredited by the university. Degrees take three years to complete and having finished secondary education (having a high-school diploma) is a prerequisite for entering the program.

This section consists of four parts. The questions are grouped according to the four age and gender divisions seen in the structure of the form.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="NI05A415 NI05A416 NI05A417 NI05A418 NI05A419 NI05A420 NI05A421 NI05A422 NI05A423 NI05A424 NI05A425 NI05A426">For persons age 5 or older (Questions 11-18)
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="NI05A422 NI05A423 NI05A424">Question 16. What is the highest grade or school year that [the person] passed?

This question refers to the highest complete grade or school year that the person passed, and not a grade or year that the person did not complete, or in which the person is currently enrolled.

Write the highest grade or school year passed in the appropriate grid space.

If the answer is "None", write "0" in the appropriate box.

If you wrote a response in any one of options 0-3, go to question 19.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's educational attainment, including both the highest educational level completed and the last year or grade passed.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NI2005A_EDLEVEL: Highest educational level completed

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="NI05A415 NI05A416 NI05A417 NI05A418 NI05A419 NI05A420 NI05A421 NI05A422 NI05A423 NI05A424 NI05A425 NI05A426">[Questions 11-18 were asked of persons age 5 or older]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="NI05A422 NI05A423 NI05A424">16. What is the highest grade or school year that [the person] passed?
<div class="i1">[] 0 None; Grade or year _
[] 1 Pre-school; Grade or year _
[] 2 Primary; Grade or year _
[] 3 Secondary; Grade or year _
[] 4 Basic technical; Grade or year _
[] 5 Middle technical; Grade or year _
[] 6 Advanced technical; Grade or year _
[] 7 University; Grade or year _

If choices "0"- "3" selected, continue to question 19</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	Preschool
2	Primary
3	Secondary
4	Basic technical
5	Middle technical

6	Advanced technical
7	University degree
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="NI05A422 NI05A423 NI05A424 NI05A425 NI05A426">Level of education:

Basic technical certificate
This is the first cycle or level of technical training; having passed primary school is a prerequisite. Training is held in specialized centers authorized by the National Technological Institute [INATEC]. Examples are carpentry, soldering, mechanics, nursing assistant, etc.

Mid-level technical certificate
This is the second cycle or level of technical training; having passed the first three years of secondary education is a prerequisite. Most degrees take three years to complete. Training is held in specialized centers authorized by the National Technological Institute [INATEC]. Examples are mid-level certificates in commercial accounting or business administration. It includes school teachers.

Advanced technical certificate
This is the highest level within the technical training system accredited by the university. Degrees take three years to complete and having finished secondary education (having a high-school diploma) is a prerequisite for entering the program.

This section consists of four parts. The questions are grouped according to the four age and gender divisions seen in the structure of the form.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="NI05A415 NI05A416 NI05A417 NI05A418 NI05A419 NI05A420 NI05A421 NI05A422 NI05A423 NI05A424 NI05A425 NI05A426">For persons age 5 or older (Questions 11-18)
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="NI05A422 NI05A423 NI05A424">Question 16. What is the highest grade or school year that [the person] passed?

This question refers to the highest complete grade or school year that the person passed, and not a grade or year that the person did not complete, or in which the person is currently enrolled.

Write the highest grade or school year passed in the appropriate grid space.

If the answer is "None", write "0" in the appropriate box.

If you wrote a response in any one of options 0-3, go to question 19.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the highest educational level completed by the person.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NI2005A_EDYEAR: Year or grade passed

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="NI05A415 NI05A416 NI05A417 NI05A418 NI05A419 NI05A420 NI05A421 NI05A422 NI05A423 NI05A424 NI05A425 NI05A426">[Questions 11-18 were asked of persons age 5 or older]</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="NI05A422 NI05A423 NI05A424">16. What is the highest grade or school year that [the person] passed?</sva r><div class="i1">[] 0 None; Grade or year _</div>[] 1 Pre-school; Grade or year _</div>[] 2 Primary; Grade or year _</div>[] 3 Secondary; Grade or year _</div>[] 4 Basic technical; Grade or year _</div>[] 5 Middle technical; Grade or year _</div>[] 6 Advanced technical; Grade or year _</div>[] 7 University; Grade or year _</div>
</div><sva r></p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="NI05A422 NI05A423 NI05A424 NI05A425 NI05A426">Level of education:
Basic technical certificate
This is the first cycle or level of technical training; having passed primary school is a prerequisite. Training is held in specialized centers authorized by the National Technological Institute [INATEC]. Examples are carpentry, soldering, mechanics, nursing assistant, etc.
Mid-level technical certificate
This is the second cycle or level of technical training; having passed the first three years of secondary education is a prerequisite. Most degrees take three years to complete. Training is held in specialized centers authorized by the National Technological Institute [INATEC]. Examples are mid-level certificates in commercial accounting or business administration. It includes school teachers.
Advanced technical certificate
This is the highest level within the technical training system accredited by the university. Degrees take three years to complete and having finished secondary education (having a high-school diploma) is a prerequisite for entering the program.

This section consists of four parts. The questions are grouped according to the four age and gender divisions seen in the structure of the form.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="NI05A415 NI05A416 NI05A417 NI05A418 NI05A419 NI05A420 NI05A421 NI05A422 NI05A423 NI05A424 NI05A425 NI05A426">For persons age 5 or older (Questions 11-18)
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="NI05A422 NI05A423 NI05A424">Question 16. What is the highest grade or school year that [the person] passed?

This question refers to the highest complete grade or school year that the person passed, and not a grade or year that the person did not complete, or in which the person is currently enrolled.

Write the highest grade or school year passed in the appropriate grid space.

If the answer is "None", write "0" in the appropriate box.

If you wrote a response in any one of options 0-3, go to question 19.
</sva r></p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the last year or grade passed within the highest educational level.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NI2005A_LIT: Literacy

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="NI05A415 NI05A416 NI05A417 NI05A418 NI05A419 NI05A420 NI05A421 NI05A422 NI05A423 NI05A424 NI05A425 NI05A426">[Questions 11-18 were asked of persons age 5 or older]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="NI05A420">14. [The person]:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Knows how to read and write
[] 2 Only knows how to read
[] 3 Cannot read or write</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Can read and write
2	Can read only
3	Cannot read or write
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="NI05A415 NI05A416 NI05A417 NI05A418 NI05A419 NI05A420 NI05A421 NI05A422 NI05A423 NI05A424 NI05A425 NI05A426">For persons age 5 or older (Questions 11-18)
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="NI05A420">Question 14. [The person]:

Read the options and mark an "X" next to the one stated by the informant.

A person can read and write when s/he can read and write at least a message or a paragraph.

A person cannot read or write in the following cases:
a) Can read a little but can't write.
b) Can only read and write his/her name or disconnected words.
c) Used to read and write but forgot how.
d) Can write only but can't read.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person is literate.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NI2005A_PL5YRTYPE: Urban status of place where lived in 2000**Data file:** NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="NI05A415 NI05A416 NI05A417 NI05A418 NI05A419 NI05A420 NI05A421 NI05A422 NI05A423 NI05A424 NI05A425 NI05A426">[Questions 11-18 were asked of persons age 5 or older]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="NI05A418">12. This place was a:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Farm / village / comarca [traditional administrative region]
[] 2 City</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Farm/village/comarca [traditional administrative region]
2	City
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svr v="NI05A415 NI05A416 NI05A417 NI05A418 NI05A419 NI05A420 NI05A421 NI05A422 NI05A423 NI05A424 NI05A425 NI05A426">For persons age 5 or older (Questions 11-18)
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="NI05A418">Question 12. This place was a:

This question is related to the previous one, and allows us to know if the place where the person was living five years ago was rural (farm, settlement [caserio] or region [comarca]) or urban (city).

Read the options one by one and mark an "X" next to the one stated by the informant.
</svr>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the urban status of place where the person was living in 2000. It specifies if the place was a farm, village, or comarca, or a city.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Persons age 5+ living in Nicaragua in 2000 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NI2005A_RELIG: Religion**Data file:** NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="NI05A415 NI05A416 NI05A417 NI05A418 NI05A419 NI05A420 NI05A421 NI05A422 NI05A423 NI05A424 NI05A425 NI05A426">[Questions 11-18 were asked of persons age 5 or older]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="NI05A419">13. What is [the person]'s religion?
<div class="i1">[] 01 None
[] 02 Catholic
[] 03 Evangelical
[] 04 Moravian
[] 05 Jehovah's Witnesses
[] 06 Jewish
[] 07 Muslim
[] 08 Other</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Catholic
3	Evangelical
4	Moravian
5	Jehovah's Witness
7	Muslim
8	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="NI05A415 NI05A416 NI05A417 NI05A418 NI05A419 NI05A420 NI05A421 NI05A422 NI05A423 NI05A424 NI05A425 NI05A426">For persons age 5 or older (Questions 11-18)
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="NI05A419">Question 13. What is [the person]'s religion?

Mark an "X" next to the option stated by the informant.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's religion.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NI2005A_SCHOOL: Currently attends school**Data file:** NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="NI05A415 NI05A416 NI05A417 NI05A418 NI05A419 NI05A420 NI05A421 NI05A422 NI05A423 NI05A424 NI05A425 NI05A426">[Questions 11-18 were asked of persons age 5 or older]<br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="NI05A421">15. Does [the person] currently attend a pre-school, primary, secondary or technical school or a university?<br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Yes<br />[ ] 2 No</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva r v="NI05A415 NI05A416 NI05A417 NI05A418 NI05A419 NI05A420 NI05A421 NI05A422 NI05A423 NI05A424 NI05A425 NI05A426"><span class="h2">For persons age 5 or older (Questions 11-18)</span><br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="NI05A421"><span class="em">Question 15. Does [the person] currently attend a pre-school, primary, secondary or technical school or a university?</span><br /><br />Mark an "X" next to the option stated by the informant.<br /></sva r>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person is currently attending school.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Education Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

NI2005A_STUDY2: Course of studies or major (2-digit)**Data file:** NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Basic technical studies in agricultural sciences and forestry
11	Basic technical studies in industry and carpentry
12	Basic technical studies in mechanics, communications, and construction
13	Basic technical studies in management, accounting, secretarial studies, design, and gastronomy
19	Basic technical studies nec
20	Intermediate technical studies in agricultural sciences and forestry
21	Intermediate technical studies in refrigeration and in industrial, car, and computers repair and maintenance
22	Intermediate technical studies in electricity and construction
23	Intermediate technical studies in management, accounting, and secretarial studies
24	Intermediate technical studies in electronics, computers, education, and health
29	Intermediate technical studies nec
30	Higher technical studies in agriculture, management, economics, and secretarial studies
31	Higher technical studies in teaching, legal studies, technology, medicine, sociology, theology, health, arts, and university bachelor degrees
39	Higher technical studies nec
40	University studies in agriculture, livestock breeding, veterinary, forestry, ecology, geodesy, and geology
41	University studies in life sciences, environment, chemistry, mathematics, physics, medicine, nursing, computer sciences, and computers
42	University studies in economics, management, marketing, tourism, finance, trade, civil engineering and other related, and diplomas
43	University studies in industrial engineering, mechanical engineering, navigation and fisheries, telematics and telecommunications, history, philosophy, anthropology and geography, law, philology and linguistics, and English
44	University studies in political sciences, communications, psychology, sociology, social sciences, history, geography, natural sciences, biology, physics, chemistry, mathematics, Spanish, education and pedagogy
45	University studies in liberal arts, design, and food
49	University studies nec
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the course of studies or major, for persons with technical or university education.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Persons age 5+ with technical or university studies [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NI2005A_UNIVTECH: Completed university or technical studies

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="NI05A415 NI05A416 NI05A417 NI05A418 NI05A419 NI05A420 NI05A421 NI05A422 NI05A423 NI05A424 NI05A425 NI05A426">[Questions 11-18 were asked of persons age 5 or older]</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="NI05A425">17. Did [the person] complete technical or university studies?</sva><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes</div><div class="i1">[] 2 No</div></p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="NI05A422 NI05A423 NI05A424 NI05A425 NI05A426">Level of education:</sva>
Basic technical certificate</sva>
This is the first cycle or level of technical training; having passed primary school is a prerequisite. Training is held in specialized centers authorized by the National Technological Institute [INATEC]. Examples are carpentry, soldering, mechanics, nursing assistant, etc.
Mid-level technical certificate</sva>
This is the second cycle or level of technical training; having passed the first three years of secondary education is a prerequisite. Most degrees take three years to complete. Training is held in specialized centers authorized by the National Technological Institute [INATEC]. Examples are mid-level certificates in commercial accounting or business administration. It includes school teachers.
Advanced technical certificate</sva>
This is the highest level within the technical training system accredited by the university. Degrees take three years to complete and having finished secondary education (having a high-school diploma) is a prerequisite for entering the program.

This section consists of four parts. The questions are grouped according to the four age and gender divisions seen in the structure of the form.</p>

<p><sva r v="NI05A415 NI05A416 NI05A417 NI05A418 NI05A419 NI05A420 NI05A421 NI05A422 NI05A423 NI05A424 NI05A425 NI05A426">For persons age 5 or older (Questions 11-18)
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="NI05A425">Question 17. Did [the person] complete technical or university studies?

Mark an "X" next to the option stated by the informant.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person completed university or technical studies.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Persons age 5+ with technical or university studies [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NI2005A_WORKED: Work status last week

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="NI05A427 NI05A428 NI05A429 NI05A430 NI05A431 NI05A432 NI05A433 NI05A434 NI05A435 NI05A436 NI05A437 NI05A438 NI05A439 NI05A440 NI05A441 NI05A442 NI05A456">[Questions 19-31 were asked of persons age 10 or older]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="NI05A427 NI05A456">19. Did [the person] work during the last week?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (continue to question 26)
[] 2 No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Worked during the reference week
2	Did not work during the reference week
3	Inactive in institutional dwelling
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="NI05A427 NI05A428 NI05A429 NI05A430 NI05A431 NI05A432 NI05A433">Definitions:

Work
This is when a person spends at least one hour a week performing any economic activity and earns profits, wages, or a salary or another type of payment in money or in kind, or as an unpaid worker.

Not work
<ul class="b1">Unpaid household tasks and work on a person's own dwelling.

<ul class="b1">
 Unpaid volunteer work for a church, fire department or other non-profit institution.

<ul class="b1">
 Work done by persons who are involuntarily confined to an institution such as a jail, sanitarium, asylum, penal farm, etc.

</svar></p>

<p><sva v="NI05A427 NI05A428 NI05A429 NI05A430 NI05A431 NI05A432 NI05A433 NI05A434 NI05A435 NI05A436 NI05A437 NI05A438 NI05A439 NI05A440 NI05A441 NI05A442">For persons age 10 or older (Questions 19-31)
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="NI05A427 NI05A456">Question 19. Did [the person] work during the last week?

In this question consider persons who worked at least one hour last week.

Mark an "X" next to the option stated by the informant.

If the answer is "Yes", go to question 26.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's work status last week.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NI2005A_ABSENT: Absent from job last week

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="NI05A427 NI05A428 NI05A429 NI05A430 NI05A431 NI05A432 NI05A433 NI05A434 NI05A435 NI05A436 NI05A437 NI05A438 NI05A439 NI05A440 NI05A441 NI05A442 NI05A456">[Questions 19-31 were asked of persons age 10 or older]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="NI05A428" v="NI05A428 NI05A456">20. Even though [the person] did not work, does s/he have any job from which s/he was absent because of vacation, leave, benefit pay or illness? (Include situations like lack of raw materials, damaged machinery, strikes, other impediment, etc.)
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (continue to question 26)
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Was on leave/vacation

2	Was not on leave/vacation
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva r v="NI05A427 NI05A428 NI05A429 NI05A430 NI05A431 NI05A432 NI05A433"><span
class="h3">Definitions:</span><br /><br /><span class="em">Work</span><br />This is when a person spends at least
one hour a week performing any economic activity and earns profits, wages, or a salary or another type of payment in
money or in kind, or as an unpaid worker.<br /><br /><span class="em">Not work</span><br /><ul class="b1">
<li>Unpaid household tasks and work on a person's own dwelling.</li>
</ul><br /><ul class="b1">
<li>Unpaid volunteer work for a church, fire department or other non-profit institution.</li>
</ul><br /><ul class="b1">
<li>Work done by persons who are involuntarily confined to an institution such as a jail, sanitarium, asylum, penal farm,
etc.</li>
</ul><br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r v="NI05A427 NI05A428 NI05A429 NI05A430 NI05A431 NI05A432 NI05A433 NI05A434 NI05A435 NI05A436
NI05A437 NI05A438 NI05A439 NI05A440 NI05A441 NI05A442"><span class="h2">For persons age 10 or older (Questions
19-31)</span><br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="NI05A428" v="NI05A428 NI05A456"><span class="em">Question 20. Even though [the person] did not
work, did s/he have any job from which s/he was absent because of vacation, leave, benefit pay or illness?</span><br
/>(Include situations like lack of raw materials, damaged machinery, strikes, other impediment, etc.)<br /><br />Mark an
"X" next to the option stated by the informant.<br /><br />If the answer is "Yes", go to question 26.<br /></sva r>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person had a job but was absent during last week.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Persons age 10+ who did not work last week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NI2005A_CLASSWRK: Class of worker

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="NI05A427 NI05A428 NI05A429 NI05A430 NI05A431 NI05A432 NI05A433 NI05A434 NI05A435 NI05A436 NI05A437
NI05A438 NI05A439 NI05A440 NI05A441 NI05A442 NI05A456">[Questions 19-31 were asked of persons age 10 or older]<br
/></sva r></p>
```

<p><sva a="all" v="NI05A439">29. In this job, [the person] works/worked as:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Employee / worker
[] 2 Day laborer / farmhand
[] 3 Unpaid worker
[] 4 Employer / business owner
[] 5 Self-employed
[] 6 Member of a cooperative
[] 7 Other</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Employee / worker
2	Day laborer / farmhand
3	Unpaid worker
4	Employer / business owner
5	Self-employed
6	Member of a cooperative
7	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="NI05A437 NI05A438 NI05A439 NI05A440 NI05A441">Principal job
This is the occupation at which the person spends most time in a week. If the person spends an equal amount of time at two occupations, the principal job is the one which provides more income. If the time spent at work and the income are the same, it is the one which the person considers most important.

Occupation
This is the trade or job at which the person spends his/her time.

Branch of activity
This is the activity of the place or establishment in which a person worked in the last week, or worked before becoming unemployed. Ask the person what the factory, industry, workshop, farm or establishment where the person worked did.
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="NI05A427 NI05A428 NI05A429 NI05A430 NI05A431 NI05A432 NI05A433 NI05A434 NI05A435 NI05A436 NI05A437 NI05A438 NI05A439 NI05A440 NI05A441 NI05A442">For persons age 10 or older (Questions 19-31)
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="NI05A439">Definitions:

Employee/worker
This is a person who works for an employer, the state, an establishment or private company in exchange for wages.

Unpaid worker
This is a person who works for someone else (whether or not they are family members) in a company, business or farm and who does not receive wages in exchange for his/her work. S/he may receive some other type of assistance.

Member of a cooperative
This is a person who is a member of one or more production or service cooperatives and who receives some type of compensation for his/her contribution. If the person is simply a paid worker for the cooperative, classify him/her as an employee, worker or laborer.

Day worker or laborer
This is a person who performs work on a specific day in exchange for wages in cash or kind and which is generally related to some sort of agricultural activity. It may or may not be manual labor.

Employer/entrepreneur
This is a person who runs his own company, business or farm, or who works for him or herself in a profession or trade. This person has at least one wage-earning worker.

Self-employed
This is a person who works in his own business or works for him/herself in a profession or trade. This person does not have employees, although s/he may use a family member as an unpaid helper.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="NI05A439">Question 29. In this job, [the person] works/worked as:

Read the options one by one and mark an "X" next to the one stated by the informant.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the class of worker.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Persons age 10+ who were employed or experienced and unemployed [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NI2005A_NOLOOKWK: Reason for not looking for work

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="NI05A427 NI05A428 NI05A429 NI05A430 NI05A431 NI05A432 NI05A433 NI05A434 NI05A435 NI05A436 NI05A437 NI05A438 NI05A439 NI05A440 NI05A441 NI05A442 NI05A456">[Questions 19-31 were asked of persons age 10 or older]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="NI05A430" v="NI05A430 NI05A456">22. [The person] did not look for work because:
<div class="i1">[] 1 S/he expects to continue with agricultural work/fishing activities (continue to question 26)
[] 2 Already found work (continue to question 24)
[] 3 Is waiting for an answer from an employer (continue to question 24)
[] 4 Tired of looking for work
[] 5 Does not know where to look for employment
[] 6 There is no work
[] 7 Other</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Expects to continue agricultural/fishing activities
2	Already found employment
3	Waiting for an answer from an employer
4	Doesn't know where to look for work
5	Tired of looking for work
6	There is no work
7	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="NI05A427 NI05A428 NI05A429 NI05A430 NI05A431 NI05A432 NI05A433">Definitions:

Work
This is when a person spends at least one hour a week performing any economic activity and earns profits, wages, or a salary or another type of payment in money or in kind, or as an unpaid worker.

Not work
<ul class="b1">Unpaid household tasks and work on a person's own dwelling.
<ul class="b1">Unpaid volunteer work for a church, fire department or other non-profit institution.
<ul class="b1">

Work done by persons who are involuntarily confined to an institution such as a jail, sanitarium, asylum, penal farm, etc.

</svar></p>

<p><sva v="NI05A427 NI05A428 NI05A429 NI05A430 NI05A431 NI05A432 NI05A433 NI05A434 NI05A435 NI05A436 NI05A437 NI05A438 NI05A439 NI05A440 NI05A441 NI05A442">For persons age 10 or older (Questions 19-31)
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="NI05A430">Question 22. [The person] did not look for work because:

Read the options one by one and mark an "X" next to the one stated by the informant.

If the answer is option 1, "S/he expects to continue agricultural work", go to question 26.

If the question is option 2 or 3, go to question 24.

 "Expects to continue agricultural work" is for someone who has worked in agricultural employment, but who is waiting to take up his/her job again because of the season.

"Already found work" refers to a job that will begin within a maximum of 15 days from the interview.

"Is waiting for an answer from an employer" refers to applications for a job made within the last 12 months, and that have been inquired about within the last 30 days.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the reason for not looking for work if the person did not have a job.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Persons age 10+ who did not have a job and did not look for work [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NI2005A_NONWORK: Activity performed last week (inactive persons)

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="NI05A427 NI05A428 NI05A429 NI05A430 NI05A431 NI05A432 NI05A433 NI05A434 NI05A435 NI05A436 NI05A437 NI05A438 NI05A439 NI05A440 NI05A441 NI05A442 NI05A456">[Questions 19-31 were asked of persons age 10 or older]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="NI05A431" v="NI05A431 NI05A456">23. If [the person] does not work, and did not look for work, what does [the person] do?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Only studies
[] 2 Housework
[] 3 Is pensioned/retired/collects rent or investment income
[] 4 Is permanently disabled
[] 5 Is elderly
[] 6 Other

Continue to question 25</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Studies only
2	Housework
3	Pensioned/retired/collects rent or investment income
4	Permanently disabled
5	Elderly
6	Other
8	Inactive in institutional dwelling
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="NI05A427 NI05A428 NI05A429 NI05A430 NI05A431 NI05A432 NI05A433">Definitions:

Work
This is when a person spends at least one hour a week performing any economic activity and earns profits, wages, or a salary or another type of payment in money or in kind, or as an unpaid worker.

Not work
<ul class="b1">Unpaid household tasks and work on a person's own dwelling.
<ul class="b1">Unpaid volunteer work for a church, fire department or other non-profit institution.
<ul class="b1">Work done by persons who are involuntarily confined to an institution such as a jail, sanitarium, asylum, penal farm, etc.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="NI05A427 NI05A428 NI05A429 NI05A430 NI05A431 NI05A432 NI05A433 NI05A434 NI05A435 NI05A436 NI05A437 NI05A438 NI05A439 NI05A440 NI05A441 NI05A442">For persons age 10 or older (Questions 19-31)
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="NI05A431">Economically inactive population (PEI)

Definitions:

Studies only
This is a person who did not work or look for work during the reference week because s/he was studying. If the person helped with housework in addition to studying, s/he should still be classified as a student.

Housework
This is for a person who only did housework in his/her own home. This person does not receive a pension or retirement income, is not retired, and does not live off of investment income or rent earnings. This person does not have any economic activity that generates goods or services with or without payment or wages.

Is receiving a pension or retirement income, is retired, or lives off of investment income or rent earnings
This is a person who regularly receives income from a pension, retirement fund, investment income, or rent earnings.

Permanently disabled
This is a person with a physical or mental disability that prevents him/her from performing an economic activity.

Elderly
This is a person who is not retired, receiving a pension or retirement income, and does not live off of investment income or rent earnings but who is unable to work due to advanced age.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="NI05A431" v="NI05A431 NI05A456">Question 23. If [the person] does not work and did not look for work, what does [the person] do?

Mark an "X" next to the option stated by the informant and go to question 25.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's activity last week, for those without a job and not looking for work.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Persons age 10+ who are inactive [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NI2005A_OCC3: Occupation (ISCO 88, 3 digits)**Data file:** NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="NI05A427 NI05A428 NI05A429 NI05A430 NI05A431 NI05A432 NI05A433 NI05A434 NI05A435 NI05A436 NI05A437
NI05A438 NI05A439 NI05A440 NI05A441 NI05A442 NI05A456">[Questions 19-31 were asked of persons age 10 or older]<br
/></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="NI05A437 NI05A438">28. What work did [the person] do/used to do in his/her principal job? ____<br
/><div class="i1">Code: ___</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Armed forces
111	Legislators
112	Senior government officials
114	Senior officials of special-interest organisations
121	Directors and chief executives
122	Production and operations department managers
123	Other department managers
131	General managers
211	Physicists, chemists and related professionals
212	Mathematicians, statisticians and related professionals
213	Computing professionals
214	Architects, engineers and related professionals
221	Life science professionals
222	Health professionals (except nursing)
223	Nursing and midwifery professionals
231	College, university and higher education teaching professionals
232	Secondary education teaching professionals
233	Primary and pre-primary education teaching professionals
235	Other teaching professionals
241	Business professionals

242	Legal professionals
243	Archivists, librarians and related information professionals
244	Social science and related professionals
245	Writers and creative or performing artists
246	Religious professionals
311	Physical and engineering science technicians
312	Computer associate professionals
313	Optical and electronic equipment operators
314	Ship and aircraft controllers and technicians
315	Safety and quality inspectors
321	Life science technicians and related associate professionals
322	Modern health associate professionals (except nursing)
323	Nursing and midwifery associate professionals
324	Traditional medicine practitioners and faith healers
331	Primary education teaching associate professionals
332	Pre-primary education teaching associate professionals
333	Special education teaching associate professionals
334	Other teaching associate professionals
341	Finance and sales associate professionals
342	Business services agents and trade brokers
343	Administrative associate professionals
344	Customs, tax and related government associate professionals
345	Police inspectors and detectives
346	Social work associate professionals
347	Artistic, entertainment and sports associate professionals
411	Secretaries and keyboard-operating clerks
412	Numerical clerks
413	Material-recording and transport clerks
414	Library, mail and related clerks
419	Other office clerks
421	Cashiers, tellers and related clerks
422	Client information clerks
511	Travel attendants and related workers
512	Housekeeping and restaurant services workers
513	Personal care and related workers
514	Other personal services workers
516	Protective services workers
522	Shop salespersons and demonstrators
523	Stall and market salespersons

611	Market gardeners and crop growers
612	Market-oriented animal producers and related workers
613	Market-oriented crop and animal producers
614	Forestry and related workers
615	Fishery workers, hunters and trappers
621	Subsistence agricultural and fishery workers
711	Miners, shotfirers, stone cutters and carvers
712	Building frame and related trades workers
713	Building finishers and related trades workers
714	Painters, building structure cleaners and related trades workers
721	Metal moulders, welders, sheet-metal workers, structural- metal preparers, and related trades workers
722	Blacksmiths, tool-makers and related trades workers
723	Machinery mechanics and fitters
724	Electrical and electronic equipment mechanics and fitters
731	Precision workers in metal and related materials
732	Potters, glass-makers and related trades workers
733	Handicraft workers in wood, textile, leather and related materials
734	Printing and related trades workers
741	Food processing and related trades workers
742	Wood treaters, cabinet-makers and related trades workers
743	Textile, garment and related trades workers
744	Pelt, leather and shoemaking trades workers
811	Mining- and mineral-processing-plant operators
812	Metal-processing-plant operators
813	Glass, ceramics and related plant operators
814	Wood-processing- and papermaking-plant operators
815	Chemical-processing-plant operators
816	Power-production and related plant operators
821	Metal- and mineral-products machine operators
822	Chemical-products machine operators
823	Rubber- and plastic-products machine operators
824	Wood-products machine operators
825	Printing-, binding- and paper-products machine operators
826	Textile-, fur- and leather-products machine operators
827	Food and related products machine operators
828	Assemblers
829	Other machine operators and assemblers
832	Motor-vehicle drivers
833	Agricultural and other mobile-plant operators

834	Ships' deck crews and related workers
911	Street vendors and related workers
912	Shoe cleaning and other street services elementary occupations
913	Domestic and related helpers, cleaners and launderers
914	Building caretakers, window and related cleaners
915	Messengers, porters, doorkeepers and related workers
916	Garbage collectors and related labourers
921	Agricultural, fishery and related labourers
931	Mining and construction labourers
932	Manufacturing labourers
933	Transport labourers and freight handlers
941	Assistant, not specified
990	Response suppressed
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="NI05A437 NI05A438 NI05A439 NI05A440 NI05A441">Principal job
This is the occupation at which the person spends most time in a week. If the person spends an equal amount of time at two occupations, the principal job is the one which provides more income. If the time spent at work and the income are the same, it is the one which the person considers most important.

Occupation
This is the trade or job at which the person spends his/her time.

Branch of activity
This is the activity of the place or establishment in which a person worked in the last week, or worked before becoming unemployed. Ask the person what the factory, industry, workshop, farm or establishment where the person worked did.
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="NI05A427 NI05A428 NI05A429 NI05A430 NI05A431 NI05A432 NI05A433 NI05A434 NI05A435 NI05A436 NI05A437 NI05A438 NI05A439 NI05A440 NI05A441 NI05A442">For persons age 10 or older (Questions 19-31)
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="NI05A437 NI05A438">Question 28. What did [the person] do/used to do in his/her principal job?

Write clearly and with full details the job or occupation that the person states as his/her principal job.

If the person states that s/he has more than one job, write down the one that the person spends more time at each week. If the person has two jobs at which s/he works the same number of hours, write down the job that provides more income. If the hours and income are the same, write down the one the person considers most important.

Don't confuse the person's profession with the job or occupation s/he currently holds. For example:
A) If a certified accountant states that s/he works as a primary school teacher, write "Primary school teacher" and not "Certified accountant" as the occupation.
B) If an auto mechanic states that s/he is working as a driver, write "Taxi driver" or "Bus driver", as appropriate, and not "Auto mechanic".
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's occupation (ISCO 88, 3 digits).

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Persons age 10+ who were employed or experienced and unemployed [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NI2005A_OTHACTION: Informal work last week**Data file:** NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="NI05A427 NI05A428 NI05A429 NI05A430 NI05A431 NI05A432 NI05A433 NI05A434 NI05A435 NI05A436 NI05A437 NI05A438 NI05A439 NI05A440 NI05A441 NI05A442 NI05A456">[Questions 19-31 were asked of persons age 10 or older]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="NI05A433">25. Even though [the person] did not work last week, did he/she perform any activity, such as:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Sell at a fixed or mobile stand
[] 2 Wash, iron, sew for other persons, or similar
[] 3 Make and sell bread, tortillas, candy, artisanal goods, or similar
[] 4 Helper or apprentice
[] 5 Field work, farming and harvesting the land, breed animals, milk cows or other similar activities
[] 6 Other paid activity
[] 7 No paid activity

If choice 7 selected:</div>
<div class="i2">If this is a woman who is age 13 or older, continue to question 32
If this is a woman who is younger than 13, continue to the next person
If this is a man, continue to the next person</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Sells at a fixed or mobile stand
2	Wash, iron, sew for other persons, or similar
3	Make and sell bread, tortillas, candy, artesanal goods, or similar
4	Helper or apprentice
5	Field work (planting and harvesting)
6	Other paid activity
7	No paid activity
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="NI05A427 NI05A428 NI05A429 NI05A430 NI05A431 NI05A432 NI05A433">Definitions:

Work
This is when a person spends at least one hour a week performing any economic activity and earns profits, wages, or a salary or another type of payment in money or in kind, or as an unpaid worker.

Not work
<ul class="b1">Unpaid household tasks and work on a person's own dwelling.
<ul class="b1">Unpaid volunteer work for a church, fire department or other non-profit institution.
<ul class="b1">Work done by persons who are involuntarily confined to an institution such as a jail, sanitarium, asylum, penal farm,

etc.

</svar></p>

<p><sva v="NI05A427 NI05A428 NI05A429 NI05A430 NI05A431 NI05A432 NI05A433 NI05A434 NI05A435 NI05A436 NI05A437 NI05A438 NI05A439 NI05A440 NI05A441 NI05A442">For persons age 10 or older (Questions 19-31)
</svar></p>

<p><sva a="NI05A433" v="NI05A433 NI05A456">Question 25. Even though [the person] did not work last week, did s/he perform any economic activity such as:

Read the options one by one and mark an "X" next to the one stated by the informant.

If the answer is option 7, "No paid activity", and the person is a female age 13 or older, go to question 32.

If the answer is option 7, "No paid activity", and the person is a female younger than 13, go to the next person.

If the answer is option 7, "No paid activity", and the person is a male, go to the next person.
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's informal work last week, for those without a job and not looking for work.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Persons age 10+ inactive or looking for work for the first time [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NI2005A_TEMPWORK: Permanent or temporary job

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="NI05A427 NI05A428 NI05A429 NI05A430 NI05A431 NI05A432 NI05A433 NI05A434 NI05A435 NI05A436 NI05A437 NI05A438 NI05A439 NI05A440 NI05A441 NI05A442 NI05A456">[Questions 19-31 were asked of persons age 10 or older]
</svar></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="NI05A436">27. The work that [the person] performs is:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Temporary
[] 2 Permanent</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Temporary
2	Permanent
8	Unknown

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="NI05A427 NI05A428 NI05A429 NI05A430 NI05A431 NI05A432 NI05A433 NI05A434 NI05A435 NI05A436 NI05A437 NI05A438 NI05A439 NI05A440 NI05A441 NI05A442">For persons age 10 or older (Questions 19-31)
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="NI05A436">Question 27. The work that [the person] performs is:
</sva>
Read the options one by one and mark an "X" next to the one stated by the informant.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person's job is permanent or temporary.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Employed persons age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NI2005A_WORK2WK: Looking for work last two weeks

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="NI05A427 NI05A428 NI05A429 NI05A430 NI05A431 NI05A432 NI05A433 NI05A434 NI05A435 NI05A436 NI05A437 NI05A438 NI05A439 NI05A440 NI05A441 NI05A442 NI05A456">[Questions 19-31 were asked of persons age 10 or older]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="NI05A429" v="NI05A429 NI05A456">21. Did [the person] look for work in the past two weeks?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (continue to question 24)
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Looked for work
2	Did not look for work
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="NI05A427 NI05A428 NI05A429 NI05A430 NI05A431 NI05A432 NI05A433">Definitions:

Work
This is when a person spends at least

one hour a week performing any economic activity and earns profits, wages, or a salary or another type of payment in money or in kind, or as an unpaid worker.

Not work
<ul class="b1">Unpaid household tasks and work on a person's own dwelling.
<ul class="b1">Unpaid volunteer work for a church, fire department or other non-profit institution.
<ul class="b1">Work done by persons who are involuntarily confined to an institution such as a jail, sanitarium, asylum, penal farm, etc.
</svar></p>

<p><svar v="NI05A427 NI05A428 NI05A429 NI05A430 NI05A431 NI05A432 NI05A433 NI05A434 NI05A435 NI05A436 NI05A437 NI05A438 NI05A439 NI05A440 NI05A441 NI05A442">For persons age 10 or older (Questions 19-31)
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="NI05A429" v="NI05A429 NI05A456">Question 21. Did [the person] look for work in the past two weeks?

Mark an "X" next to the option stated by the informant.

If the answer is "Yes", go to question 24.
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person was looking for work during the last two weeks.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Persons age 10+ who did not have a job last week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NI2005A_WORKHERE: Workplace location

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="NI05A427 NI05A428 NI05A429 NI05A430 NI05A431 NI05A432 NI05A433 NI05A434 NI05A435 NI05A436 NI05A437 NI05A438 NI05A439 NI05A440 NI05A441 NI05A442 NI05A456">[Questions 19-31 were asked of persons age 10 or older]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="NI05A434 NI05A435">26. [The person]'s workplace is located in:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Here, in this municipality
[] 2 Other municipality</div>
<div class="i2">Which municipality? ____
In which department? ____</div>
<div class="i1">[] 3 Several municipalities
[] 4 Another country: ____</div>
<div class="i2">Code: _ _ _ _</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	This municipality
2	Another municipality
3	Various municipalities
4	Another country
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="NI05A427 NI05A428 NI05A429 NI05A430 NI05A431 NI05A432 NI05A433 NI05A434 NI05A435 NI05A436 NI05A437 NI05A438 NI05A439 NI05A440 NI05A441 NI05A442">For persons age 10 or older (Questions 19-31)
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="NI05A434 NI05A435">Question 26. [The person]'s workplace is located in:

Read the options one by one and mark an "X" by the one stated by the informant.

If the answer is "Other municipality", mark option 2 and write the complete name of the municipality and department.

If the answer is "Another country", mark option 4 and write the complete name of the country.

If the person works in more than one municipality in the country, whether or not it includes the municipality of resident, mark option 3, "Several municipalities".

The name you write for a municipality should not correspond to a region, community or town. If you have questions consult the guide to Territorial Political Divisions (DPT) in the appendix.

The name you write should correspond to a country and not the state, county, department, municipality, canton, parish or district of the country in which the place or center where the person works is located. For example, if the person responds that s/he works in Miami, write "United States".
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's workplace location.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Employed persons age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NI2005A_WORKPAST: Previous job

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="NI05A427 NI05A428 NI05A429 NI05A430 NI05A431 NI05A432 NI05A433 NI05A434 NI05A435 NI05A436 NI05A437 NI05A438 NI05A439 NI05A440 NI05A441 NI05A442 NI05A456">[Questions 19-31 were asked of persons age 10 or older]

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="NI05A443 NI05A444 NI05A445 NI05A446 NI05A447 NI05A448 NI05A449 NI05A450 NI05A451 NI05A452 NI05A453 NI05A454 NI05A455">[Questions 32-38 were asked of women age 13 or older]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="NI05A450 NI05A451 NI05A452">35. What was the date of birth of [the woman]'s last live-born child?
(day / month / year) __ / __ / ____
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="NI05A443 NI05A444 NI05A445 NI05A446 NI05A447 NI05A448 NI05A449 NI05A450 NI05A451 NI05A452 NI05A453 NI05A454 NI05A455">For females age 13 or older (Questions 32-38)

This information is extremely important and should therefore be answered directly by each girl or woman as much as possible.

Definitions:

Live-born
This is a child who showed some sign of life at birth (breathing, crying, muscular movement or heart beat), even if s/he later died.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="NI05A450 NI05A451 NI05A452">Question 35. What was the date of birth of [the woman]'s last live-born child?

The informant may confuse information about the youngest child who is currently living and the last live-born child. In this case read the question again and clarify that it relates to the date of birth of the last live-born child, even if the child later died.

Use two digits to indicate the day and month and four digits to write the year of birth of the last live-born child, regardless of whether this child is currently living or has died. For example, if the child was born on June 21, 2003, write the following:
Day: "21"; Month: "06"; Year: "2003"
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the month of birth of last live-born child.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Females age 13+ who had live-born children [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NI2005A_CHBORN: Total live-born children

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<svr v="NI05A443 NI05A444 NI05A445 NI05A446 NI05A447 NI05A448 NI05A449 NI05A450 NI05A451 NI05A452 NI05A453 NI05A454 NI05A455">[Questions 32-38 were asked of women age 13 or older]<br /></svr></p>
```

```
<p><svr a="all" v="NI05A444 NI05A445 NI05A446">33. How many live-born children has [the woman] had in total?<br /><div class="i1">Total __<br />Male __<br />Female __</div><br /></svr>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19

20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="NI05A443 NI05A444 NI05A445 NI05A446 NI05A447 NI05A448 NI05A449 NI05A450 NI05A451 NI05A452 NI05A453 NI05A454 NI05A455">For females age 13 or older (Questions 32-38)

This information is extremely important and should therefore be answered directly by each girl or woman as much as possible.

Definitions:

Live-born
This is a child who showed some sign of life at birth (breathing, crying, muscular movement or heart beat), even if s/he later died.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="NI05A444 NI05A445 NI05A446">Question 33. How many live-born children has [the woman] had in total?

Use two digits to write the total number of live-born children, and how many of them were males and how many were females.

If the total number of males and females does not add up to the total number of live-born children, verify the information with the informant.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total children born to the person.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Females age 13+ who had live-born children [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NI2005A_CHBORNF: Total live-born females

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="NI05A443 NI05A444 NI05A445 NI05A446 NI05A447 NI05A448 NI05A449 NI05A450 NI05A451 NI05A452 NI05A453 NI05A454 NI05A455">[Questions 32-38 were asked of women age 13 or older]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="NI05A444 NI05A445 NI05A446">33. How many live-born children has [the woman] had in total?
<div class="i1">Total __
Male __
Female __</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0

01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="NI05A443 NI05A444 NI05A445 NI05A446 NI05A447 NI05A448 NI05A449 NI05A450 NI05A451 NI05A452 NI05A453 NI05A454 NI05A455">For females age 13 or older (Questions 32-38)

This information is extremely important and should therefore be answered directly by each girl or woman as much as possible.

Definitions:

Live-born
This is a child who showed some sign of life at birth (breathing, crying, muscular movement or heart beat), even if s/he later died.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="NI05A444 NI05A445 NI05A446">Question 33. How many live-born children has [the woman] had in total?

Use two digits to write the total number of live-born children, and how many of them were males and how many were females.

If the total number of males and females does not add up to the total number of live-born children, verify the information with the informant.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total live-born females to the person.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Females age 13+ who had live-born children [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NI2005A_CHBORNM: Total live-born males

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="NI05A443 NI05A444 NI05A445 NI05A446 NI05A447 NI05A448 NI05A449 NI05A450 NI05A451 NI05A452 NI05A453 NI05A454 NI05A455">[Questions 32-38 were asked of women age 13 or older]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="NI05A444 NI05A445 NI05A446">33. How many live-born children has [the woman] had in total?
<div class="i1">Total __
Male __
Female __</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="NI05A443 NI05A444 NI05A445 NI05A446 NI05A447 NI05A448 NI05A449 NI05A450 NI05A451 NI05A452 NI05A453 NI05A454 NI05A455">For females age 13 or older (Questions 32-38)

This information is extremely important and should therefore be answered directly by each girl or woman as much as possible.

Definitions:

Live-born
This is a child who showed some sign of life at birth (breathing, crying, muscular movement or heart beat), even if s/he later died.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="NI05A444 NI05A445 NI05A446">Question 33. How many live-born children has [the woman] had in total?

Use two digits to write the total number of live-born children, and how many of them were males and how many were females.

If the total number of males and females does not add up to the total number of live-born children, verify the information with the informant.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total live-born males to the person.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Females age 13+ who had live-born children [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NI2005A_CHILDREN: Has had live-born children**Data file:** NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="NI05A443 NI05A444 NI05A445 NI05A446 NI05A447 NI05A448 NI05A449 NI05A450 NI05A451 NI05A452 NI05A453 NI05A454 NI05A455">[Questions 32-38 were asked of women age 13 or older]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="NI05A443">32. Has [the woman] had live-born children?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No (continue to the next person)</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="NI05A443 NI05A444 NI05A445 NI05A446 NI05A447 NI05A448 NI05A449 NI05A450 NI05A451 NI05A452 NI05A453 NI05A454 NI05A455">For females age 13 or older (Questions 32-38)

This information is extremely important and should therefore be answered directly by each girl or woman as much as possible.

Definitions:

Live-born
This is a child who showed some sign of life at birth (breathing, crying, muscular movement or heart beat), even if s/he later died.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="NI05A443">Question 32. Has [the woman] had any live-born children?

Mark an "X" next to the option stated by the informant.

If the answer is "No", go to the next person.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person has had live-born children.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Females age 13+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NI2005A_CHSURV: Total children currently alive**Data file:** NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="NI05A443 NI05A444 NI05A445 NI05A446 NI05A447 NI05A448 NI05A449 NI05A450 NI05A451 NI05A452 NI05A453 NI05A454 NI05A455">[Questions 32-38 were asked of women age 13 or older]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="NI05A447 NI05A448 NI05A449">34. How many of [the woman]'s children are still alive?
<div class="i1">Total __
Male __
Female __</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15+
98	Unknown

99

NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="NI05A443 NI05A444 NI05A445 NI05A446 NI05A447 NI05A448 NI05A449 NI05A450 NI05A451 NI05A452 NI05A453 NI05A454 NI05A455">For females age 13 or older (Questions 32-38)

This information is extremely important and should therefore be answered directly by each girl or woman as much as possible.

Definitions:

Live-born
This is a child who showed some sign of life at birth (breathing, crying, muscular movement or heart beat), even if s/he later died.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="NI05A447 NI05A448 NI05A449">Question 34. How many of [the person]'s children are still alive?

Use two digits to write the total number of children currently living, and how many of them are males and how many are females.

You should count all children who are alive on the date of the census, regardless of whether or not they live with the household.

The number of currently living children cannot be greater than the number of live-born children recorded in question 33.

If the total number of males and females does not add up to the total number of children who are currently alive, verify the information with the informant.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of children currently alive.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Females age 13+ who had live-born children [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NI2005A_CHSURVF: Total females currently alive

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="NI05A443 NI05A444 NI05A445 NI05A446 NI05A447 NI05A448 NI05A449 NI05A450 NI05A451 NI05A452 NI05A453 NI05A454 NI05A455">[Questions 32-38 were asked of women age 13 or older]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="NI05A447 NI05A448 NI05A449">34. How many of [the woman]'s children are still alive?
<div class="i1">Total __
Male __
Female __</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0

01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="NI05A443 NI05A444 NI05A445 NI05A446 NI05A447 NI05A448 NI05A449 NI05A450 NI05A451 NI05A452 NI05A453 NI05A454 NI05A455">For females age 13 or older (Questions 32-38)

This information is extremely important and should therefore be answered directly by each girl or woman as much as possible.

Definitions:

Live-born
This is a child who showed some sign of life at birth (breathing, crying, muscular movement or heart beat), even if s/he later died.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="NI05A447 NI05A448 NI05A449">Question 34. How many of [the person]'s children are still alive?

Use two digits to write the total number of children currently living, and how many of them are males and how many are females.

You should count all children who are alive on the date of the census, regardless of whether or not they live with the household.

The number of currently living children cannot be greater than the number of live-born children recorded in question 33.

If the total number of males and females does not add up to the total number of children who are currently alive, verify the information with the informant.
</sva r>

description**DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the total female children currently alive.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Females age 13+ who had live-born children [discrepancies: none]

concept**CONCEPT**

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NI2005A_CHSURVM: Total males currently alive

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="NI05A443 NI05A444 NI05A445 NI05A446 NI05A447 NI05A448 NI05A449 NI05A450 NI05A451 NI05A452 NI05A453 NI05A454 NI05A455">[Questions 32-38 were asked of women age 13 or older]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="NI05A447 NI05A448 NI05A449">34. How many of [the woman]'s children are still alive?
<div class="i1">Total __
Male __
Female __</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="NI05A443 NI05A444 NI05A445 NI05A446 NI05A447 NI05A448 NI05A449 NI05A450 NI05A451 NI05A452 NI05A453 NI05A454 NI05A455">For females age 13 or older (Questions 32-38)

This information is extremely important and should therefore be answered directly by each girl or woman as much as possible.

Definitions:

Live-born
This is a child who showed some sign of life at birth (breathing, crying, muscular movement or heart beat), even if s/he later died.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="NI05A447 NI05A448 NI05A449">Question 34. How many of [the person]'s children are still alive?

Use two digits to write the total number of children currently living, and how many of them are males and how many are females.

You should count all children who are alive on the date of the census, regardless of whether or not they live with the household.

The number of currently living children cannot be greater than the number of live-born children recorded in question 33.

If the total number of males and females does not add up to the total number of children who are currently alive, verify the information with the informant.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total male children currently alive.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Females age 13+ who had live-born children [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NI2005A_HRSWORK: Hours of work last week**Data file:** NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="NI05A427 NI05A428 NI05A429 NI05A430 NI05A431 NI05A432 NI05A433 NI05A434 NI05A435 NI05A436 NI05A437 NI05A438 NI05A439 NI05A440 NI05A441 NI05A442 NI05A456">[Questions 19-31 were asked of persons age 10 or older]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="NI05A442">31. How many hours did [the person] work during the past week or the last week in which s/he worked? __
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17

018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56

057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95

096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="NI05A427 NI05A428 NI05A429 NI05A430 NI05A431 NI05A432 NI05A433 NI05A434 NI05A435 NI05A436 NI05A437 NI05A438 NI05A439 NI05A440 NI05A441 NI05A442">For persons age 10 or older (Questions 19-31)
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="NI05A442">Question 31. How many hours did [the person] work during the past week, or the last week in which s/he worked?

Use two digits to write the number of hours s/he worked last week or the last week in which s/he worked. Put a "0" in front of numbers 1-9.

If the person performed more than one job, add the hours worked in each one and write down the total number of hours. For example, if the informant says that in the last week s/he worked 5 hours washing for others and 3 hours selling bread, write the answer as follows: "08".
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's hours of work last week.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Persons age 10+ who were employed or experienced and unemployed [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NI2005A_IND3: Industry (ISIC 3.1, 3 digits)

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="NI05A427 NI05A428 NI05A429 NI05A430 NI05A431 NI05A432 NI05A433 NI05A434 NI05A435 NI05A436 NI05A437 NI05A438 NI05A439 NI05A440 NI05A441 NI05A442 NI05A456">[Questions 19-31 were asked of persons age 10 or older]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="NI05A440 NI05A441">30. What is the primary activity of the place or establishment where [the

person] works/worked? ____
 <div class="i1">Code: ____ </div>
 </svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Growing of crops, market gardening, horticulture
012	Farming of animals
013	Growing of crops combined with farming of animals (mixed farming)
014	Agricultural and animal husbandry service activities, except veterinary activities
020	Forestry, logging and related service activities
050	Fishing, aquaculture and service activities incidental to fishing
132	Mining of non-ferrous metal ores, except uranium and thorium ores
141	Quarrying of stone, sand and clay
142	Mining and quarrying nec
151	Production, processing and preservation of meat, fish, fruit, vegetables, oils and fats
152	Manufacture of dairy products
153	Manufacture of grain mill products, starches and starch products, and prepared animal feeds
154	Manufacture of other food products
155	Manufacture of beverages
160	Manufacture of tobacco products
171	Spinning, weaving and finishing of textiles
172	Manufacture of other textiles
181	Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel
191	Tanning and dressing of leather, manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery and harness
192	Manufacture of footwear
201	Sawmilling and planing of wood
202	Manufacture of products of wood, cork, straw and plaiting materials
210	Manufacture of paper and paper products
221	Publishing
222	Printing and service activities related to printing
232	Manufacture of refined petroleum products
242	Manufacture of other chemical products
252	Manufacture of plastics products
261	Manufacture of glass and glass products
269	Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products nec
273	Casting of metals
281	Manufacture of structural metal products, tanks, reservoirs and steam generators
289	Manufacture of other fabricated metal products, metalworking service activities
319	Manufacture of other electrical equipment nec
351	Building and repairing of ships and boats
361	Manufacture of furniture

369	Manufacturing nec
371	Recycling of waste metal and non-metal
401	Production, transmission and distribution of electricity
410	Collection, purification and distribution of water
451	Site preparation
452	Building of complete constructions or parts thereof, civil engineering
453	Building installation
454	Building completion
501	Sale of motor vehicles
502	Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles
503	Sale of motor vehicle parts and accessories
504	Sale, maintenance and repair of motorcycles and related parts and accessories
505	Retail sale of automotive fuel
506	Sale, maintenance, and repair of human and animal traction vehicles and related parts and accessories
511	Wholesale on a fee or contract basis
512	Wholesale of agricultural raw materials, live animals, food, beverages and tobacco
513	Wholesale of household goods
514	Wholesale of non-agricultural intermediate products, waste and scrap
515	Wholesale of machinery, equipment and supplies
519	Other wholesale
521	Non-specialized retail trade in stores
522	Retail sale of food, beverages and tobacco in specialized stores
523	Other retail trade of new goods in specialized stores
524	Retail sale of second-hand goods in stores
525	Retail trade not in stores
526	Repair of personal and household goods
527	Retail trade of machinery and equipment
551	Hotels, camping sites and other provision of short-stay accommodation
552	Restaurants, bars and canteens
602	Other land transport
611	Sea and coastal water transport
621	Scheduled air transport
630	Supporting and auxiliary transport activities, activities of travel agencies
641	Post and courier activities
642	Telecommunications
651	Monetary intermediation
659	Other financial intermediation
660	Insurance and pension funding, except compulsory social security
671	Activities auxiliary to financial intermediation, except insurance and pension funding

701	Real estate activities with own or leased property
711	Renting of transport equipment
713	Renting of personal and household goods nec
723	Data processing
725	Maintenance and repair of office, accounting and computing machinery
731	Research and experimental development on natural sciences and engineering (NSE)
741	Legal, accounting, bookkeeping and auditing activities, tax consultancy, market research and public opinion polling, business and management consultancy
742	Architectural, engineering and other technical activities
743	Advertising
749	Business activities nec
751	Administration of the State and the economic and social policy of the community
752	Provision of services to the community as a whole
753	Compulsory social security activities
801	Primary education
802	Secondary education
803	Higher education
809	Other education
851	Human health activities
852	Veterinary activities
853	Social work activities
900	Sewage and refuse disposal, sanitation and similar activities
911	Activities of business, employers and professional organizations
919	Activities of other membership organizations
921	Motion picture, radio, television and other entertainment activities
922	News agency activities
923	Library, archives, museums and other cultural activities
924	Sporting and other recreational activities
930	Other service activities
950	Activities of private households as employers of domestic staff
960	Undifferentiated goods-producing activities of private households for own use
980	Extraterritorial organizations and bodies
990	Other non-specified activities
995	Response suppressed
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svr v="NI05A437 NI05A438 NI05A439 NI05A440 NI05A441">Principal job
This is the occupation at which the person spends most time in a week. If the person spends an equal amount of time at two occupations, the principal job is the one which provides more income. If the time spent at work and the income are the same, it is the one which the person considers most important.

Occupation<br

This is the trade or job at which the person spends his/her time. Branch of activity
This is the activity of the place or establishment in which a person worked in the last week, or worked before becoming unemployed. Ask the person what the factory, industry, workshop, farm or establishment where the person worked did.

For persons age 10 or older (Questions 19-31)

Question 30. What is the primary activity of the place or establishment where [the person] works/worked?
Write clearly and with full details what the place of work or establishment (business, farm, store, company, office) where the person works/worked does. Keep in mind that there are cases where the person says that s/he works for him/herself (either in the dwelling or not), in which case the branch of activity is generally similar to the occupation; the description will therefore be the same. Examples are a street vendor of vegetables, someone who washes and irons for others, a plumber, etc.
Special situations in occupation and branch of activity:
a) If a person states that s/he works for himself washing and ironing for another person, and s/he does the work in his/her own dwelling or another dwelling, write "Hand launderers and ironers" as the branch of activity.
b) If the security guards [CPF] of security companies (such as ServiPro, El Vigilante, Ultranic, etc.) perform their jobs in places such as stores, shopping malls, banks, the Social Security Institute, Ministry of Education, Ministry of Health, etc., write down "Doormen, security guards and related" in question 30.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry (ISIC 3.1, 3 digits) the person worked.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Persons age 10+ who were employed or experienced and unemployed [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NI2005A_BIRTHLOC: Location where last child was born

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In a health establishment
2	In a private home
3	In another place
8	Unknown

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="NI05A443 NI05A444 NI05A445 NI05A446 NI05A447 NI05A448 NI05A449 NI05A450 NI05A451 NI05A452 NI05A453 NI05A454 NI05A455">For females age 13 or older (Questions 32-38)

This information is extremely important and should therefore be answered directly by each girl or woman as much as possible.

Definitions:

Live-born
This is a child who showed some sign of life at birth (breathing, crying, muscular movement or heart beat), even if s/he later died.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="NI05A453">Question 36. Where was the last live-born child delivered?

Mark an "X" next to the option stated by the informant.

If the informant gives the name of a public or private health center, clinic or hospital, mark option 1, "In a health-care facility".
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the location where the person gave birth to last child.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Females age 13+ who had live-born children [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NI2005A_BTHCERT: Certificate from Ministry of Health for last live-born child

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="NI05A443 NI05A444 NI05A445 NI05A446 NI05A447 NI05A448 NI05A449 NI05A450 NI05A451 NI05A452 NI05A453 NI05A454 NI05A455">[Questions 32-38 were asked of women age 13 or older]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="NI05A454">37. Was a birth certificate from MINSa received for this last live-born child?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="NI05A443 NI05A444 NI05A445 NI05A446 NI05A447 NI05A448 NI05A449 NI05A450 NI05A451 NI05A452 NI05A453 NI05A454 NI05A455">For females age 13 or older (Questions 32-38)

This information is extremely important and should therefore be answered directly by each girl or woman as much as possible.

Definitions:

Live-born
This is a child who showed some sign of life at birth (breathing, crying, muscular movement or heart beat), even if s/he later died.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="NI05A454">Question 37. Was a birth certificate from MINSa received for this last live-born child?

Mark an "X" next to the option stated by the informant.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if last live-born child received a certificate from Ministry of Health.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Females age 13+ who had live-born children [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NI2005A_BTHREG: Registration in civil registry office for last live-born child

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="NI05A443 NI05A444 NI05A445 NI05A446 NI05A447 NI05A448 NI05A449 NI05A450 NI05A451 NI05A452 NI05A453 NI05A454 NI05A455">[Questions 32-38 were asked of women age 13 or older]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="NI05A455">38. Was this child registered in the Civil Registry?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="NI05A443 NI05A444 NI05A445 NI05A446 NI05A447 NI05A448 NI05A449 NI05A450 NI05A451 NI05A452 NI05A453 NI05A454 NI05A455">For females age 13 or older (Questions 32-38)

This information is extremely important and should therefore be answered directly by each girl or woman as much as possible.

Definitions:

Live-born
This is a child who showed some sign of life at birth (breathing, crying, muscular movement or heart beat), even if s/he later died.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="NI05A455">Question 38. Was this child registered in the Civil Registry?

Mark an "X" next to the option stated by the informant.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the last live-born child was registered in the civil registry office.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Females age 13+ who had live-born children [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NI2005A_BTHYR: Year of birth of last live-born child

Data file: NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="NI05A443 NI05A444 NI05A445 NI05A446 NI05A447 NI05A448 NI05A449 NI05A450 NI05A451 NI05A452 NI05A453 NI05A454 NI05A455">[Questions 32-38 were asked of women age 13 or older]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="NI05A450 NI05A451 NI05A452">35. What was the date of birth of [the woman]'s last live-born child?
(day / month / year) _ _ / _ _ / _ _ _ _
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1940	1940 or earlier
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945

1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984

1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="NI05A443 NI05A444 NI05A445 NI05A446 NI05A447 NI05A448 NI05A449 NI05A450 NI05A451 NI05A452 NI05A453 NI05A454 NI05A455">For females age 13 or older (Questions 32-38)

This information is extremely important and should therefore be answered directly by each girl or woman as much as possible.

Definitions:

Live-born
This is a child who showed some sign of life at birth (breathing, crying, muscular movement or heart beat), even if s/he later died.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="NI05A450 NI05A451 NI05A452">Question 35. What was the date of birth of [the woman]'s last live-born child?

The informant may confuse information about the youngest child who is currently living and the last live-born child. In this case read the question again and clarify that it relates to the date of birth of the last live-born child, even if the child later died.

Use two digits to indicate the day and month and four digits to write the year of birth of the last live-born child, regardless of whether this child is currently living or has died. For example, if the child was born on June 21, 2003, write the following:
Day: "21"; Month: "06"; Year: "2003"
</sva r>

description**DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the year of birth of last live-born child.

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Females age 13+ who had live-born children [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NI2005A_ECON: Employment status**Data file:** NIC2005_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="NI05A427 NI05A428 NI05A429 NI05A430 NI05A431 NI05A432 NI05A433 NI05A434 NI05A435 NI05A436 NI05A437 NI05A438 NI05A439 NI05A440 NI05A441 NI05A442 NI05A456">[Questions 19-31 were asked of persons age 10 or older]
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Employed
12	Casual/informal
21	Unemployed
22	Looking for work for the first time
31	Waiting for agricultural employment
32	Waiting for an answer
33	Already found employment
41	Inactive: student
42	Inactive: doing housework
43	Inactive: pensioned, retired, or collects rent or investment income
44	Inactive: permanently disabled
45	Inactive: elderly
46	Inactive: other
47	Inactive in institutional dwelling
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="NI05A427 NI05A456">Question 19. Did [the person] work during the last week?

In this question consider persons who worked at least one hour last week.

Mark an "X" next to the option stated by the informant.

If the answer is "Yes", go to question 26.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="NI05A428" v="NI05A428 NI05A456">Question 20. Even though [the person] did not work, did s/he have any job from which s/he was absent because of vacation, leave, benefit pay or illness?

/>(Include situations like lack of raw materials, damaged machinery, strikes, other impediment, etc.)

Mark an "X" next to the option stated by the informant.

If the answer is "Yes", go to question 26.
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="NI05A429" v="NI05A429 NI05A456">Question 21. Did [the person] look for work in the past two weeks?

Mark an "X" next to the option stated by the informant.

If the answer is "Yes", go to question 24.
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="NI05A431" v="NI05A431 NI05A456">Question 23. If [the person] does not work and did not look for work, what does [the person] do?

Mark an "X" next to the option stated by the informant and go to question 25.
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="NI05A433" v="NI05A433 NI05A456">Question 25. Even though [the person] did not work last week, did s/he perform any economic activity such as:

Read the options one by one and mark an "X" next to the one stated by the informant.

If the answer is option 7, "No paid activity", and the person is a female age 13 or older, go to question 32.

If the answer is option 7, "No paid activity", and the person is a female younger than 13, go to the next person.

If the answer is option 7, "No paid activity", and the person is a male, go to the next person.
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's employment status (employed, unemployed, or inactive).

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 2005: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

study_resources

questionnaires

Censos Nacionales 2005, Questionnaire

title Censos Nacionales 2005, Questionnaire
country Nicaragua
language Spanish
filename enum_form_ni2005.pdf

technical_documents

Censos Nacionales, VIII Censo de Población y IV de Vivienda 2005 - Manual del Empadronador

title Censos Nacionales, VIII Censo de Población y IV de Vivienda 2005 - Manual del Empadronador
country Nicaragua
language Spanish
filename enum_instruct_ni2005.pdf
